



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

UC-NRLF



\$B 20 703

LIBRARY  
OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

GIFT OF

*North Dakota Supt of pub instruction*  
*Class*





a  
Feb 1972

THE GENERAL SCHOOL LAWS  
OF THE  
State of North Dakota

COMPRISING ALL THE LAWS IN FORCE

*Pertaining to Public Schools, State Educational Institutions,  
School Lands and Public Lands Appropriated to the  
Use of the State Educational Institutions, with*

APPENDICES

---

COMPILED AT THE OFFICE OF THE  
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION  
June, 1901.

---

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

BISMARCK, N. D.:  
PRESS OF THE TRIBUNE  
1901.





---

---

**THIS VOLUME IS STATE PROPERTY**

And is for the use of.....

of..... School District No.....

County of....., State of North Dakota.

---

School officers on retiring from office are required by law to deliver this volume, with all other books and documents of an official character, to their successors in office.

---

---

LB 2529

N 93

1901

# INTRODUCTORY.

---

This compilation of the General School Laws is authorized by section 631 of the Revised Codes of 1899, and is designed to include all provisions relating to education at present in force which make the laws governing the complete school system of the state. It embraces the laws pertaining to the public schools, the state educational institutions, and the lands appropriated to the use of the public schools and the state educational institutions.

The compilation contains all general laws in full as appear in the code, amended or extended by the legislative assembly of 1901. Special acts are referred to by title only.

Special laws, designated by title only, laws pertaining to speculation in office and to penalty for failure to make reports, the filing of bond of school district treasurer, bonds for labor and material for public buildings and the decisions of the supreme court of the territory of Dakota and of the state of North Dakota pertaining to school matters are to be found in the appendices.

A calendar will also be found in the appendices which may be of assistance to school officers in the timely discharge of their duties.

J. M. DEVINE,  
Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Bismarck, N. D., June 1, 1901.





# CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS.

[Adopted October 1, 1889.]

## PREAMBLE.

We, the people of North Dakota, grateful to Almighty God for the blessings of civil and religious liberty, do ordain and establish this Constitution.

## ARTICLE II.

### THE LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

Sec. 69. The legislative assembly shall not pass local or special laws in any of the following enumerated cases, that is to say:

- \* \* \* \* \*
12. Providing for the management of common schools.

## ARTICLE III.

### EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Sec. 82. There shall be chosen by the qualified electors of the state at the time and places of choosing members of the legislative assembly a \* \* \* superintendent of public instruction \* \* \* who shall have attained the age of twenty-five years, shall be a citizen of the United States, and shall have the qualifications of state electors. They shall severally hold their offices at the seat of government for the term of two years and until their successors are elected and duly qualified.

\* \* \*

Sec. 83. The powers and duties of the \* \* \* superintendent of public instruction, \* \* \* shall be as prescribed by law.

Sec. 84. Until otherwise provided by law, the \* \* \* superintendent of public instruction \* \* \* shall each receive an annual salary of \$2,000; \* \* \* but the salary of any of said officers shall not be increased or diminished during the period for which they shall have been elected, and all fees and profits arising from any of the said offices shall be covered into the state treasury.



## ARTICLE V.

## ELECTIVE FRANCHISE.

Sec. 121. Every male person of the age of twenty-one years or upwards belonging to either of the following classes, who shall have resided in the state one year, in the county six months and in the precinct ninety days next preceding any election, shall be deemed a qualified elector at such election.

First—Citizens of the United States.

Second—Persons of foreign birth who shall have declared their intention to become citizens one year and not more than six years prior to such election, conformably to the naturalization laws of the United States.

Third—Civilized persons of Indian descent who shall have severed their tribal relation two years next preceding such election.

Sec. 123. Electors shall in all cases except treason, felony, breach of the peace or illegal voting, be privileged from arrest on the days of election during their attendance at, going to and returning from such election, and no elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the day of election except in time of war or public danger.

Sec. 125. No elector shall be deemed to have lost his residence in this state by reason of his absence on business of the United States or of this state, or in the military or naval service of the United States.

Sec. 126. No soldier, seaman or marine in the army or navy of the United States shall be deemed a resident of this state in consequence of his being stationed therein.

Sec. 127. No person who is under guardianship, non compos mentis or insane, shall be qualified to vote at any election, nor shall any person convicted of treason or felony, unless restored to civil rights.

Sec. 128. Any woman having qualifications enumerated in section 121 of this article as to age, residence and citizenship, and including those now qualified by the laws of the territory, may vote for all school officers, and upon all questions pertaining solely to school matters, and be eligible to any school office.

Sec. 129. All elections by the people shall be by secret ballot subject to such regulations as shall be provided by law.

## ARTICLE VIII.

## EDUCATION.

Sec. 147. A high degree of intelligence, patriotism, integrity and morality on the part of every voter in a government by the

people being necessary in order to insure the continuance of that government and the prosperity and happiness of the people, the legislative assembly shall make provision for the establishment and maintenance of a system of public schools which shall be open to all children of the state of North Dakota and free from sectarian control. The legislative requirements shall be irrevocable without the consent of the United States and the people of North Dakota.

Sec. 148. The legislative assembly shall provide at its first session after the adoption of this Constitution for a uniform system of free public schools throughout the state; beginning with the primary and extending through all grades up to and including the normal and collegiate course.

Sec. 149. In all schools instruction shall be given as far as practicable in those branches of knowledge that tend to impress upon the mind the vital importance of truthfulness, temperance, purity, public spirit, and respect for honest labor of every kind.

Sec. 150. A superintendent of schools for each county shall be elected every two years, whose qualifications, duties, powers and compensation shall be fixed by law.

Sec. 151. The legislative assembly shall take such other steps as may be necessary to prevent illiteracy, secure a reasonable degree of uniformity in course of study and to promote industrial, scientific and agricultural improvement.

Sec. 152. All colleges, universities and other educational institutions, for the support of which lands have been granted to this state, or which are supported by a public tax, shall remain under the absolute and exclusive control of the state. No money raised for the support of the public schools of the state shall be appropriated to or used for the support of any sectarian school.

## ARTICLE IX.

### SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LANDS.

Sec. 153. All proceeds of the public lands that have heretofore been or may hereafter be granted by the United States for the support of the common schools in this state; all such per centum as may be granted by the United States on the sale of public lands; the proceeds of property that shall fall to the state by escheat; the proceeds of all gifts and donations to the state for common schools, or not otherwise appropriated by the terms of the gift, and all other property otherwise acquired for common schools, shall be and remain a perpetual fund for the maintenance of the common schools of the state. It shall be deemed a trust fund, the principal of which shall forever remain inviolate,

and may be increased but never diminished. The state shall make good all losses thereof.

Sec. 154. The interest and income of this fund, together with the net proceeds of all fines for violation of state laws, and all other sums which may be added thereto by law, shall be faithfully used and applied each year for the benefit of the common schools of the state, and shall be for this purpose apportioned among and between all the several common school corporations of the state in proportion to the number of children in each of school age, as may be fixed by law, and no part of the fund shall ever be diverted even temporarily from this purpose, or used for any other purpose whatever than the maintenance of common schools for the equal benefit of all the people of the state; provided, however, that if any portion of the interest or income aforesaid be not expended during any year, said portion shall be added to and become a part of the school fund.

Sec. 155. After one year from the assembling of the first legislative assembly, the lands granted to the state from the United States for the support of the common schools, may be sold upon the following conditions, and no other: No more than one-fourth of all such lands shall be sold within the first five years after the same become saleable by virtue of this section. No more than one-half of the remainder within ten years after the same become saleable as aforesaid. The residue may be sold at any time after the expiration of said ten years. The legislative assembly shall provide for the sale of all school lands subject to the provisions of this article. The coal lands of the state shall never be sold, but the legislative assembly may by general laws provide for leasing of the same; the words "coal lands" shall include lands bearing lignite coal.

Sec. 156. The superintendent of public instruction, governor, attorney general, secretary of state and state auditor shall constitute a board of commissioners, which shall be dominated the "Board of University and School Lands," and subject to the provisions of this article and any law that may be passed by the legislative assembly, said board shall have control of the appraisement, sale, rental and disposal of all school and university lands, and shall direct the investment of the funds arising therefrom in the hands of the state treasurer, under the limitations in section 160 of this article.

Sec. 157. The county superintendent of common schools, the chairman of the county board and the county auditor shall constitute boards of appraisal, and under the authority of the state board of university and school lands shall appraise all school lands within their respective counties, which they may from time to time recommend for sale at their actual value, under the pre-

scribed terms, and shall first select and designate for sale the most valuable lands.

Sec. 158. No lands shall be sold for less than the appraised value, and in no case for less than ten dollars per acre. The purchaser shall pay one-fifth of the price in cash, and the remaining four-fifths as follows: One-fifth in five years, one-fifth in ten years, one-fifth in fifteen years and one-fifth in twenty years, with interest at the rate of not less than six per centum, payable annually in advance. All sales shall be held at the county seat of the county in which the land to be sold is situate, and shall be at public auction, and to the highest bidder, after sixty days' advertisement of the same in a newspaper of general circulation in the vicinity of the lands to be sold, and one at the seat of government. Such lands as shall not have been specially subdivided shall be offered in tracts of one-quarter section, and those so subdivided in the smallest subdivisions. All lands designated for sale and not sold within two years after appraisal shall be reappraised before they are sold. No grant or patent for any such lands shall issue until payment is made for the same; provided, that the lands contracted to be sold by the state shall be subject to taxation from the date of such contract. In case the taxes assessed against any of said lands for any year remain unpaid until the first Monday in October of the following year, then and thereupon the contract for sale of such lands shall become null and void.

Sec. 159. All lands, money or other property, donated, granted or received from the United States or any other source for a university, school of mines, reform school, agricultural college, deaf and dumb asylum, normal school, or other educational or charitable institution or purpose, and the proceeds of all such lands and other property so received from any source, shall be and remain perpetual funds, the interest and income of which together with the rents of all such lands as may remain unsold, shall be inviolably appropriated and applied to the specific objects of the original grants or gifts. The principal of every such fund may be increased but shall never be diminished, and the interest and income only shall be used. Every such fund shall be deemed a trust fund held by the state, and the state shall make good all losses thereof.

Sec. 160. All lands mentioned in the preceding section shall be appraised and sold in the same manner and under the same limitations and subject to all the conditions as to price and sale as provided above for the appraisal and sale of lands for the benefit of common schools; but a distinct and separate account shall be kept by the proper officers of each of said funds; provided, that the limitations as to the time in which school lands may be

sold shall apply only to lands granted for the support of common schools.

Sec. 161. The legislative assembly shall have authority to provide by law for the leasing of lands granted to the state for educational and charitable purposes; but no such law shall authorize the leasing of said lands for a longer period than five years. Said lands shall only be leased for pasturage and meadow purposes and at a public auction after notice as heretofore provided in case of sale; provided, that all of said school lands now under cultivation may be leased at the discretion and under the control of the board of university and school lands for other than pasturage and meadow purposes until sold. All rents shall be paid in advance.

Sec. 162. The moneys of the permanent school fund and other educational funds shall be invested only in bonds of school corporations within the state, bonds of the United States, bonds of the state of North Dakota, or in first mortgages on farm lands in the state not exceeding in amount one-third of the actual value of any subdivision on which the same may be loaned, such value to be determined by the board of appraisers of school lands.

Sec. 163. No law shall ever be passed by the legislative assembly granting to any person, corporation or association any privileges by reason of the occupation, cultivation or improvement of any public lands by said person, corporation or association subsequent to the survey thereof by the general government. No claim for the occupation, cultivation or improvement of any public lands shall ever be recognized, nor shall such occupation, cultivation or improvement of any public lands ever be used to diminish, either directly or indirectly, the purchase price of said lands.

Sec. 164. The legislative assembly shall have authority to provide by law for the sale or disposal of all public lands that have been heretofore, or may hereafter be granted by the United States to the state for purposes other than set forth and named in sections 153 and 159 of this article. And the legislative assembly, in providing for the appraisalment, sale, rental and disposal of the same, shall not be subject to the provisions and limitations of this article.

Sec. 165. The legislative assembly shall pass suitable laws for the safe-keeping, transfer and disbursement of the state school funds, and shall require all officers charged with the same or the safe-keeping thereof to give ample bonds for all moneys and funds received by them, and if any of said officers shall convert to his own use in any manner or form, or shall loan, with or without interest or shall deposit in his own name, or otherwise than in the name of the state of North Dakota, or shall deposit in any banks or with any person or persons, or exchange for other funds

or property any portion of the school funds aforesaid, or purposely allow any portion of the same to remain in his own hands uninvested except in the manner prescribed by law, every such act shall constitute an embezzlement of so much of the aforesaid school funds as shall be thus taken or loaned, or deposited, or exchanged, or withheld, and shall be a felony; and any failure to pay over, produce or account for the state school funds or any part of the same entrusted to any such officer, as by law required or demanded, shall be held and be taken to be prima facie evidence of such embezzlement.

## ARTICLE XII.

### PUBLIC DEBT AND PUBLIC WORKS.

Sec. 183. The debt of any county, township, town, school district or any other political subdivision, shall never exceed five per centum upon the assessed value of the taxable property therein; provided, that any incorporated city may by a two-thirds vote increase such indebtedness three per centum on such assessed value beyond said five per cent limit. In estimating the indebtedness which a city, county, township, school district or any other political subdivision may incur, the entire amount of existing indebtedness, whether contracted prior or subsequent to the adoption of this constitution shall be included; \* \* \* All bonds or obligations in excess of the amount of indebtedness permitted by this constitution, given by any city, county, township, town, school district or other political subdivision, shall be void.

Sec. 184. Any city, county, township, town, school district, or any other political subdivision incurring indebtedness shall, at or before the time of so doing, provide for the collection of an annual tax sufficient to pay the interest and also the principal thereof when due, and all laws or ordinances providing for the payment of the interest or principal of any debt shall be irrevocable until such debt be paid.

Sec. 185. Neither the state nor any county, city, township, town, school district or any other political subdivision shall loan or give its credit or make donations to or in aid of any individual, association or corporation, except for necessary support of the poor, nor subscribe to or become the owner of the capital stock of any association or corporation, \* \* \* \*

Sec. 186. \* \* \* No bills, claims, accounts or demands against the state, or any county or other political subdivision, shall be audited, allowed or paid until a full itemized statement in writing shall be filed with the officer or officers whose duty it may be to audit the same.

Sec. 187. \* \* \* No bond or evidence of debt of any county, or bond of any township or other political subdivision shall be valid unless the same have endorsed thereon a certificate signed by the county auditor, or other officer authorized by law to sign such certificate, stating that said bond, or evidence of debt, is issued pursuant to law and is within the debt limit.

## ARTICLE XIX.

### PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.

Sec. 215. The following public institutions of the state are permanently located at the places hereinafter named, each to have the lands specifically granted to it by the United States in the act of congress approved February 22, 1889, to be disposed of and used in such manner as the legislative assembly may prescribe, subject to the limitations provided in the article on school and public lands contained in this Constitution: \* \*

Second—The state university and the school of mines at the city of Grand Forks, in the county of Grand Forks.

Third—The agricultural college at the city of Fargo, in the county of Cass.

Fourth—A state normal school at the city of Valley City, in the county of Barnes; and the legislative assembly in apportioning the grant of 80,000 acres of land for normal schools made in the act of congress referred to, shall grant to the said normal school at Valley City aforementioned 50,000 acres, and said lands are hereby appropriated to said institution for that purpose.

Fifth—The deaf and dumb asylum at the city of Devils Lake in the county of Ramsey.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Seventh—A state normal school at the city of Mayville in the county of Traill; and the legislative assembly in apportioning the grant of land made by congress in the act aforesaid for state normal schools, shall assign 30,000 acres to the institution hereby located at Mayville, and said lands are hereby appropriated for said purpose. \* \* \*

Sec. 216. The following named public institutions are hereby permanently located as hereinafter provided, each to have so much of the remaining grant of 170,000 acres of land made by the United States for "other educational and charitable institutions," as is allotted by law, viz:

Second—A blind asylum, or such other institution as the legislative assembly may determine, at such place in the county of Pembina as the qualified electors of said county may determine at an election to be held as prescribed by the legislative assembly, with a grant of 30,000 acres.

Third—An industrial school and school for manual training, or such other educational or charitable institution as the legislative assembly may provide, at the town of Ellendale, in the county of Dickey, with a grant of 40,000 acres.

Fourth—A school of forestry, or such other institution as the legislative assembly may determine, at such place in one of the counties of McHenry, Ward, Bottineau or Rolette as the electors of said counties may determine by an election for that purpose, to be held as provided by the legislative assembly.

Fifth—A scientific school, or such other educational or charitable institution as the legislative assembly may prescribe, at the city of Wahpeton, county of Richland, with a grant of 40,000 acres; provided, that no other institution of a character similar to any one of those located by this article shall be established or maintained without a revision of this constitution.





GENERAL SCHOOL LAWS  
OF THE  
State of North Dakota

From the Revised Codes of 1899 and Laws of 1901.

---

FREE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

(Chap. 98, Laws of 1901.)

Section 1. The state university and school of mines at Grand Forks, the agricultural college at Fargo, the state normal schools at Valley City and Mayville, the deaf and dumb asylum at Devils Lake, the industrial school and school of manual training at Ellendale, a scientific school at Wahpeton, the school of forestry at Bottineau, and all other schools heretofore established by law and maintained by taxation constitute the system of free public schools of the state.

CHAPTER 9.

ARTICLE 1.—SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Sec. 622. QUALIFICATIONS OF. TERM OF OFFICE.—There shall be elected by the qualified electors of the state at the time of choosing members of the legislative assembly a superintendent of public instruction, who shall have attained the age of twenty-five years, and who shall have the qualifications of an elector for that office and the holder of a state certificate of the highest grade, issued in some state, or a graduate of some reputable university, college or normal school. He shall hold his office at the seat of government for the term of two years commencing on the first Monday in January following his election and until his successor is elected and qualified.

**Sec. 623. TO PRESERVE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.**—He shall preserve in his office all books, maps, charts, works on education, school reports and school laws of other states and cities, plans for school buildings and other articles of educational interest and value which may come into his possession as such officer, and at the expiration of his term he shall deliver them together with the reports, statements, records and archives of his office to his successor.

**Sec. 624. SUPERVISION OF SCHOOLS.**—He shall have the general supervision of the public schools of the state and shall be ex-officio member of the board of university and school lands and of the normal school boards of the state.

**Sec. 625. TO FURNISH SCHOOL SUPPLIES, BLANKS, ETC., AND TO ESTABLISH CIRCULATING LIBRARIES.**—He shall prepare, cause to be printed and furnish to the proper officers or persons all district clerks' record books and warrant books, school treasurers' record books, school registers, reports, statements, notices and returns needed or required to be used in the schools or by the school officers of the state. He shall prepare and furnish to school officers, through the county superintendents, lists of publications approved by him as suitable for district libraries; such lists shall contain also the lowest price at which each publication can be purchased and such other information relative to the purchase of district libraries as he may deem requisite. He shall also select and purchase books suitable for district libraries, and cause the same to be circulated as traveling libraries under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe. And for the purpose of selecting and purchasing such books there is hereby appropriated the sum of seven hundred and fifty dollars annually, to be paid by warrant of the state auditor on the state treasurer, upon the presentation of itemized bills in due form, duly approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

**Sec. 626. EXAMINATIONS AND TEACHERS' CERTIFICATES.**—He shall prepare or cause to be prepared all questions to be used in the examination of applicants for teachers' certificates, prescribe the rules and regulations for conducting such examinations and issue or revoke state certificates as provided in this chapter.

**Sec. 627. PRESCRIBE COURSE OF STUDY.**—He shall prepare and prescribe a course of study for all the public and normal schools of the state and the course of study, training and practice of the professional department of schools, designated and supported wholly or in part by the state.

**Sec. 628. RULES FOR TEACHERS' INSTITUTES.**—He shall prescribe rules and regulations for the holding of teachers' institutes and teachers' training schools, and after counseling and advising with county superintendents, shall appoint conductors therefor. He shall prescribe the course of instruction for teachers' institutes and for teachers' training schools, and the course of reading for the teachers' reading circles within the state.

**Sec. 629. ADVISE COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS.**—He shall counsel with and advise county superintendents upon all matters involving the welfare of schools and he shall, when requested, give them written answers to all questions concerning the school law. He shall decide all appeals from the decision of the county superintendents, and may for such decisions require affidavits, verified statements or sworn testimony as to the facts in issue. He shall prescribe and cause to be enforced rules of practice and regulations pertaining to the hearing and determination of appeals, and necessary for carrying into effect the school laws of the state.

**Sec. 630. RECORD OF OFFICIAL ACTS.**—He shall keep a complete record of all his official acts and shall file in his office all appeals and the papers pertaining thereto.

**Sec. 631. SCHOOL LAWS TO BE PRINTED.**—He shall at least once in two years cause to be printed the school laws of the state, with such notes and decisions thereon as may seem to him advisable, and shall furnish them as they are needed to the school officers in the state.

**Sec. 632. CONFERENCE WITH COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS.**—He shall meet the county superintendents of each judicial district or of two or more districts combined at such time and place as he shall appoint, giving them due notice of such meeting. The objects of such meeting shall be to accumulate valuable facts relative to schools, to compare views, to discuss principles, to hear discussions, and suggestions relative to the examinations and qualifications of teachers, methods of instruction, text books, institutes, visitation of schools and other matters relating to the public schools.

**Sec. 633. SEAL.**—He shall provide and keep a seal by which all his official acts may be authenticated.

**Sec. 634. TO ASSIST AT TEACHERS' INSTITUTES.**—He shall when practicable, attend and assist at teachers' institutes and aid and encourage generally teachers in qualifying themselves for the successful discharge of their duties; he shall labor faithfully in all practicable ways for the welfare of the public schools of the state, and shall perform such other duties as shall be required of him by law.

Sec. 635. BIENNIAL REPORT, WHAT TO CONTAIN.—He shall, on or before the first day of November preceding the biennial session of the legislative assembly, make and transmit to the governor a report showing.

1. The number of school districts, schools, teachers employed and pupils taught therein and the attendance of pupils and studies pursued by them.

2. The financial condition of the schools, their receipts and expenditures, value of school houses and property, cost of tuition and wages of teachers.

3. The condition, educational and financial, of the normal and higher institutions connected with the school system of the state and as far as it can be ascertained, of the private schools, academies and colleges in the state.

4. Such general matters, information and recommendations relating to the educational interests of the state, as he may deem important.

Sec. 636. REPORTS TO BE PRINTED.—Two thousand copies of the report of the superintendent of public instruction shall be printed biennially in the month of December preceding the session of the legislative assembly. One copy shall be furnished to each of the members of the legislative assembly, one copy to each county superintendent of the state, one copy to the president of each school board, one copy to each state officer, one copy to each state and territorial superintendent, and twenty copies shall be filed in the office of the superintendent of public instruction and ten copies in the state library. The remaining copies shall be distributed among the various colleges, universities and other libraries of the United States.

Sec. 637. SALARY, TRAVELING EXPENSES.—He shall receive an annual salary of two thousand dollars and in addition thereto his actual and necessary traveling expenses incurred in the discharge of his official duties, not exceeding six hundred dollars in any one year, such expenses to be paid monthly on the warrant of the state auditor upon his filing with such auditor an itemized statement of such expenses properly verified.

## ARTICLE 2.—COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.

Sec. 638. ELECTION, TERM OF OFFICE.—There shall be elected in each organized county, at the same time other county officers are elected, a county superintendent of schools, whose term of office shall be two years, commencing on the first Monday in January following his election, and until his successor is elected and qualified. Any voter residing in an independent

school district, organized under a special act, having a board of education and city superintendent of schools, shall not be qualified to vote for county superintendent of schools.

Sec. 639. GENERAL DUTIES.—The county superintendent of schools shall have the general superintendence of the public schools in his county, except those in cities which are organized under special law and those in special or independent school districts.

Sec. 640. VISITATION OF SCHOOLS.—He shall visit each public school under his supervision. He shall at such visit carefully observe the condition of the school, the mental and moral instruction given, the methods of teaching employed by the teacher, the teacher's ability and the progress of the pupils. He shall advise and direct the teacher in regard to the instruction, classification, government and discipline of the school and the course of study. He shall keep a record of such visits and by memoranda indicate his judgment of the teacher's ability to teach and govern and the condition and progress of the school, which shall be open to inspection by any school director.

Sec. 641. GENERAL DUTIES.—He shall carry into effect all instructions of the superintendent of public instruction given within his authority. He shall distribute to the proper officers and to teachers all blanks furnished him by such superintendent, and needed by such officers and teachers. Acting under the instructions of the superintendent of public instruction, he shall, when expedient, convene the teachers of his county at least one Saturday in each month during which the public schools are in progress, or if the distance is too great he may convene the teachers of two or more districts in each of the several portions of his county in county or district institutes, or teachers' circles, for normal instruction and the study of methods of teaching, organizing, classifying and governing schools, and for such other instruction as may be set forth in the course of reading prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction for the state teachers' reading circle. Each teacher shall attend the full session of such institute or circle and participate in the duties and exercises thereof or forfeit one day's wages for each day's absence therefrom, unless such absence is occasioned by sickness of the teacher or others to whom his attention is due; but when, on account of distance or otherwise, it would impose a hardship upon any teacher to attend, or would cause such teacher to neglect his school, the county superintendent may excuse such teacher from attendance.

Sec. 642. RECORD OF OFFICIAL ACTS.—He shall keep a record of all his official acts, and shall preserve all books, maps,

charts and apparatus sent him as a school officer, or belonging to his office. He shall file all reports and statements from teachers and school boards and shall turn them over to his successor in office. He shall be provided with a seal by which his official acts may be authenticated.

**Sec. 643. (Amended.)—MEETINGS WITH SCHOOL OFFICERS.**—He may arrange for meetings with school officers at designated times and places, due notice of which has been given, for the purpose of inspecting the district records and instructing in the manner of keeping the same and of preparing the reports of district officers. He shall visit the officers of the several school districts as often as may be necessary to secure the correct keeping of the records. He shall, on or before the first day of April in each year, prepare and furnish to the several assessors of the county a correct sectional map of their respective districts, showing the boundaries and names or numbers of all school districts therein; provided, also, that he may convene the presidents of school boards in his county, or such representative of each school board as the president shall appoint, in case he cannot attend personally, for the purpose of discussing plans and methods for the improvement and general care of the schools; provided, further, that such general meeting shall not occur more than once in each year.

**Sec. 644. TO DECIDE QUESTIONS IN CONTROVERSY.**—He shall decide all matters in controversy arising in his county in the administration of the school law or appealed to him from the decisions of school officers or boards. An appeal may be taken from his decision to the superintendent of public instruction, in which case a full written statement of the facts, together with the testimony and his decision in the case shall be certified to the superintendent of public instruction for his decision in the matter, which decision shall be final, subject to adjudication or the proper legal remedies in the courts.

**Sec. 645. POWER TO ADMINISTER OATHS.**—He shall have power to administer oaths of office to all subordinate school officers, and to witnesses and to examine them under oath in all controversies pending before him arising in the administration of the school laws; but he shall not receive pay for administering such oaths.

**Sec. 646. INSTITUTE FUND, HOW RAISED AND USED.**—All funds received by him for the examination of teachers shall be turned over to the county treasurer, who shall keep the same as a special fund to be known as the "Institute Fund," and which shall be used only for the expenses of holding county teachers' institutes, or supporting teachers' training schools, to be paid

out upon proper warrants issued by the county auditor upon the sworn and itemized voucher of the county superintendent.

**Sec. 647. APPORTIONMENT OF STATE TUITION FUND.**—He shall make apportionment of the state tuition fund among the school corporations of the county, as provided in this chapter.

**Sec. 648. TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE MAY BE REVOKED, WHEN.**—He shall see that the pupils are instructed in the several branches of study required by law to be taught in the schools as far as they are qualified to pursue them. If any teacher neglects or refuses to give instruction as required by law in physiology and hygiene, and the nature and effect of alcoholic drinks, narcotics and stimulants, the county superintendent shall promptly revoke such teacher's certificate and cause him to be discharged. If the teacher, so neglecting or refusing to give instructions in such branches, holds a state certificate, the county superintendent shall immediately certify such refusal or neglect to the superintendent of public instruction.

**Sec. 649. REPORT TO STATE SUPERINTENDENT.**—He shall, on or before the fifteenth day of September in each year, make and transmit a report to the superintendent of public instruction, containing such statistics, items and statements relative to the schools of the county, as may be required by such superintendent. Such report shall be made upon and conform to the blanks furnished by the superintendent of public instruction for that purpose. He shall not be paid his salary for the last quarter of his official year until he presents to the county commissioners the receipts of the superintendent of public instruction for such annual report.

**Sec. 651. OFFICE, POSTAGE AND STATIONERY.**—He may provide for himself a suitable office for the transaction of official business when not provided therewith by the county commissioners, and such commissioners shall audit and pay his reasonable accounts for the use and furniture of such office. They shall also furnish him with all necessary books, stationery and postage.

**Sec. 652. SALARY. DEPUTY. TRAVELING EXPENSES.**—The salary of the county superintendent of schools shall be as follows: In each county having one school and not over five, one hundred dollars; six schools and not over ten, two hundred dollars; eleven schools and not over fifteen, three hundred dollars; sixteen schools and not over twenty, four hundred dollars; twenty-one schools and not over twenty-five, five hundred dollars; twenty-six schools and not over thirty, six hundred dollars; thirty-one schools and not over thirty-five, seven hundred dollars; thirty-six schools and not over forty, eight hundred dollars; forty-



one schools and not over fifty, nine hundred dollars; and for each additional school ten dollars additional; provided, that in computing the salary of such superintendent no school shall be included unless the same shall have been taught at least three months during the preceding year; provided, further, that such salaries shall not exceed fifteen hundred dollars in any county. In addition thereto, he shall receive seven cents a mile for the distance actually and necessarily traveled by him in the discharge of his duties. He shall, at the end of every three months, make and furnish to the county commissioners an itemized statement of the distance so traveled in the discharge of his duties, which shall be audited and ordered paid by the board of county commissioners. The amount of his salary shall be determined each year by the actual number of schools or separate departments in graded schools over which such superintendent had official supervision during the preceding year, and the same shall be paid out of the county general fund monthly upon the warrant of the county auditor. In each county, which shall be organized for school purposes after the adoption of this code, the county superintendent shall be paid a salary at the rate of one hundred dollars a year until the first Monday in October next following his election, after which his salary shall be as provided for in this section. The county superintendent may appoint a deputy who shall perform the duties of the county superintendent during his absence from the county; but no additional salary shall be paid such deputy except in counties having sixty or more schools. In counties having sixty schools the board of county commissioners shall appropriate one hundred dollars for clerical assistance in the county superintendent's office and five dollars for each additional school, to be paid monthly; provided, that not more than six hundred dollars shall be appropriated for clerical assistance in any one year.

**Sec. 653. QUALIFICATIONS OF.**—No person shall be deemed qualified for the office of county superintendent, unless he holds a certificate of the highest county grade or its equivalent.

**Sec. 654. SHALL NOT ENGAGE IN TEACHING.**—No county superintendent of schools, except as hereinafter provided, shall engage in teaching during the term for which he was elected, nor shall any person under contract to teach be qualified to hold the office of county superintendent of schools.

**Sec. 655. SHALL NOT ABSENT HIMSELF FROM COUNTY.**—No county superintendent of schools shall engage in any profession or occupation, nor shall he absent himself from the county or district for which he is elected to engage in any occupation, profession or pursuit during the term for which he is

elected for such time and in such manner as to interfere with the proper discharge of his duties as county superintendent of schools.

**Sec. 656. SUBJECT TO REMOVAL.**—Any county superintendent of schools who neglects or violates any of the provisions of sections 654 and 655 shall be subject to removal from office.

**Sec. 657. NOT APPLICABLE IN EVERY COUNTY.**—None of the provisions of sections 654 and 655 shall be applicable to counties in which the salary of county superintendents of schools is less than twelve hundred dollars per annum.

### ARTICLE 3.—SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

**Sec. 658. WHAT CONSTITUTES A SCHOOL CORPORATION.**—Each civil township in the state, not organized for school purposes under the district system at the taking effect of this code, shall be and is hereby constituted a distinct school corporation, and whenever in any county a civil township shall hereafter be organized it shall from and after such organization be and constitute a distinct school corporation, except as otherwise specially provided in this chapter.

**Sec. 659. SCHOOL TOWNSHIP TO CONFORM TO CIVIL TOWNSHIP WHEN POSSIBLE.**—Each school township in every county in the state, which at the taking effect of this code consists of territory not organized into a civil township, shall be and remain a distinct school corporation; provided, that whenever such school township, or any part thereof, shall be organized into or annexed to a civil township, such civil township shall thenceforth constitute a distinct school corporation; but nothing in this section shall be construed to alter the boundary lines of any school township organized prior to the passage of this code, except upon petition as hereinafter provided.

**Sec. 660. WHAT TERRITORY MAY BE ORGANIZED INTO DISTRICT SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.**—The county commissioners of each county in which there is territory not organized for school purposes at the taking effect of this article, may organize into a district school corporation any territory not, at the taking effect of this article, already organized into a civil township or a school township, upon being petitioned to do so by one-third of the residents of such territory, having the care or custody of any child of school age; provided, such territory shall consist of not less than one congressional township, and having not less than ten children of school age residing therein. The

county commissioners of every such county, with the advice and consent of the county superintendent may rearrange the boundaries in any school corporation whose territory is not included within a civil township, when petitioned to do so by a majority of the voters residing within such school corporation, whose boundaries will be affected thereby, subject to the same restrictions and conditions as to extent of territory and number of resident children of school age as in the organization of a school corporation from territory not included in a civil township. In the formation of school corporations and the rearrangement of their boundaries as provided for in this section, the boundary lines of congressional townships shall be followed as far as possible as school corporation lines; provided, that in case any school township, containing a city of eight hundred inhabitants or more, and which is not organized as an independent school district, said township outside of said city, may, on petition to the county superintendent of schools, a petition of at least two-thirds of the legal voters of such township outside the limits of such city, organize a school township, and when such petition is filed, the county superintendent of schools shall proceed to call a first election as provided in article 4 of this chapter.

**Sec. 661. NEW SCHOOL DISTRICTS, HOW FORMED.**—In any county hereafter organized the county commissioners shall so divide the county or the parts thereof, which include every congressional township in such county which has residing therein not less than ten children of school age, into school corporations as will best promote the permanent interests of public schools in the county, upon the same petition and subject to the same condition and restrictions as are contained in section 660.

**Sec. 662. (Amended.)—WHEN SCHOOL CORPORATIONS MAY BE DIVIDED AND ATTACHED TO OTHER DISTRICTS.**—If a portion of any such school corporation having not more than ten children of school age residing therein is separated from the other portion of such corporation by any natural obstacle which practically prevents such children from attending school in such other portion, the county commissioners of the county may annex such portion so separated to an adjoining school corporation, and the portion so annexed shall constitute a part of such adjacent corporation. If such adjacent corporation lies in another county, the county commissioners of the two counties may jointly make such annexation; provided, that whenever portions of a school corporation lie in different civil townships, there may be created therefrom two or more distinct school corporations, when, in the judgment of such commissioners and superintendent, such change can be made without detriment to

the schools or to the pupils therein, and the division can be made by following the boundary line, or lines, of congressional townships, or the meander lines of the government survey.

**Sec. 663. ANNEXATION OF SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.**—In any county not organized for school purposes under the district system at the taking effect of this code, if a town or village not organized into a special district is divided by a civil township line or if such town or village is divided by any county line, the county commissioners of such county, or the county commissioners of such adjacent counties acting in joint session, as the case may be, may when petitioned so to do by a majority of the voters of each part of said town or village, annex one part of such town or village to the adjacent school corporation which includes the other part of such town or village and the part so annexed shall constitute a portion of such adjacent corporation.

**Sec. 664. WHEN CIVIL TOWNSHIPS MAY CONSOLIDATE INTO SCHOOL DISTRICT.**—In any county not organized for school purposes under the district system at the taking effect of this code, if a civil township having less than fifteen persons of school age residing therein, by reason of the irregular course of natural boundary, contains less than twelve sections or square miles of territory, it shall constitute a portion of the adjacent school district with which it has the longest common boundary line.

**Sec. 665. SCHOOL DISTRICTS, HOW NAMED.**—Each school corporation constituted or formed under the provisions of this article, shall be designated a school district as distinguished from a civil township or congressional township and shall be named as follows: Each school district which consists of a civil township shall be named "..... school district of ..... county, state of North Dakota," with the name of the civil township which constitutes the districts inserted in the blank before the word "school," and the name of the county in which it is situated inserted before the word "county." Each school district which consists of territory not organized into a civil township, but which has been named by a distinctive name shall have such distinctive name inserted in the blank before the word "school." Each school district consisting of territory not organized into a civil township which has no distinctive name shall be named "school district No.....of.....county, state of North Dakota," with its proper number inserted in the blank after the word "number," and the proper name of the county inserted in the blank before the word "county;" provided, that in each county organized for school purposes under the district system at the taking effect of this code, the several school districts shall retain

and be known by the number which they have respectively at the time of the taking effect of this code and any school district hereafter formed in any such county shall be known by the number next higher than that of the highest pre-existing numbered district.

**Sec. 666. WHEN BOUNDARIES TO BE REARRANGED AND ESTABLISHED AND HOW.**—The county commissioners and county superintendent of schools in each county, which at the taking effect of this code is organized for school purposes under the district system, shall meet on the first Monday in May, A. D. 1896, at the place where the meetings of such commissioners are usually held and shall rearrange and establish the boundaries of the several school districts of the county unless the same has already been done, as follows:

1. Each civil township in a county, no part of which is included in a school district already organized, shall be formed into a single school district.

2. Each congressional township in the county, no part of which is included in a civil township nor in an organized school district, if it contains twelve or more persons of school age, shall be formed into a single school district.

3. All territory in a county situated in a civil township, part of which is organized into a school district or situated in a congressional township not included in a civil township, and a portion of which is organized into a school district shall be annexed to and form a part of the organized school district lying wholly or in part in such civil or congressional township.

4. Each school district now organized which has less than ten persons of school age residing therein shall be annexed to and form a part of such adjacent school district as shall be most convenient for such persons of school age, when in the judgment of such commissioners and superintendent such annexation can be made without detriment to the school or to the pupils residing in such district.

5. The boundary lines of each school district which lies partly within two or more civil townships shall be so changed that such school district shall lie wholly within one civil township, so far as in the judgment of such commissioners and superintendent such change can be made without detriment to the schools or to the pupils therein.

6. Such commissioners and superintendent shall make such changes generally in the boundary lines of the school districts of the county, not in their judgment detrimental to the interests of the schools of the county as will reduce the number of school districts in the county, and form school districts not extending beyond the boundaries of the civil township.

**Sec. 667. BOUNDARIES, HOW CHANGED IN FUTURE.**—After the boundary lines of the several school districts in any of the said counties are rearranged and established as provided for in the last preceding section of this article, such boundary so established may be changed by the county commissioners and superintendent of schools of such county at any regular session of such commissioners upon a petition for such change signed by one-third of the voters residing in each district, whose boundaries will be affected by such change, if in the judgment of the commissioners and superintendent such change is for the best interests of the schools; provided, that by such change or changes no new district shall be formed, nor shall the number of school districts in the county be increased; provided further, that each congressional township, not wholly or in part included in a civil township, and no part of which is organized for school purposes, shall be formed into a school district as soon as it shall have residing therein twelve or more children of school age.

**Sec. 668. RIGHTS AND POWERS OF SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.**—Each school district constituted and formed as provided in this article shall be a distinct corporation, and under its proper name or number as such corporation, may sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with, and may acquire, purchase, hold and use personal or real property for school purposes or for the purposes mentioned in this chapter and sell and dispose of the same.

**Sec. 669. PLATS OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS TO BE FURNISHED BY COUNTY AUDITOR.**—The county auditor shall, within thirty days after the first school election held as provided herein, transmit to the state auditor, to the superintendent of public instruction and to the county superintendent, a plat of the county showing the boundaries and name of each school corporation therein, and shall record a copy of the same, together with all proceedings of the county board had and done under this chapter in a proper book kept for that purpose. He shall promptly furnish such officers with a correct plat showing any changes at any time in the boundaries of school corporations. The superintendent of public instruction shall furnish instructions for the suitable preparation and construction of such plats in regard to scale and markings, in order to secure a uniform series of maps for binding for office use.

**Sec. 669a. LEGALIZING IRREGULARITIES.**—All school districts, whether duly and legally organized under the provisions of statutes or not, which for the eight years last past have had a defacto organization, are hereby declared to be legally organized and are authorized to exercise all the functions of school districts which have been duly and legally organized as provided by stat-

ute, with the boundaries which they may have at the time of the going into effect of this article, and all contracts or obligations of said districts, and the acts of the officials thereof, are hereby ratified and confirmed in so far as to give them the same validity which they would have had if said districts had been legally organized.

#### ARTICLE 4.—ELECTION OF SCHOOL OFFICERS.

Sec. 670. OFFICERS TO BE ELECTED.—On the third Tuesday in June of each year there shall be elected one school director for the term of three years and on the third Tuesday in June of each even numbered year a school treasurer for the term of two years. Such officers shall hold their respective offices from the second Tuesday in July following their election for the number of years respectively for which they were elected, and until their successors are elected and qualified. At the first election for the organization of a new school district there shall be elected at large for such school district three directors, one to serve until the first annual election, one to serve until the second annual election, and one to serve until the third annual election thereafter and a school treasurer to serve until the annual election in the next even numbered year and until his successor is elected and qualified.

Sec. 671. POLLING PLACES, HOW ESTABLISHED. APPOINTMENT OF ELECTION OFFICERS.—The county superintendent in each county shall, at least twenty days prior to the first election in the new district, fix and designate some polling place in each school district so located as to be convenient for the voters of such district, and shall appoint two persons to act as judges and two to act as clerks of the election of such school officers; such judges and clerks shall be qualified voters in their respective districts. The county superintendent shall notify in writing such judges and clerks of their appointment, and of the place fixed and designated as the polling place in their respective districts, and shall furnish them with the necessary blanks and poll books for such election. He shall also furnish one of such clerks with three notices of such election specifying the time and place at which such election is to be held, the officers to be elected and term of each, which notices such clerk shall post in three of the most public places in the district at least ten days prior to such election. The county superintendent shall fix the date and perform such other duties as devolve upon him by the provisions of this section for the first election in any school district hereafter formed under the provisions of this chapter, and such election shall be called by the county superintendent within thirty days after the formation of such school district.

**Sec. 672. WHO QUALIFIED TO VOTE OR HOLD OFFICE.—**At any election of school officers in any school corporation in this state, all persons who are qualified electors under the general laws of the state and all women twenty-one years of age having the necessary qualifications as to citizenship and residence required of male voters by law, shall be qualified voters and shall be eligible to the office of county superintendent of schools, school director or member of the board of education or school treasurer, or may be judge or clerk of such election.

**Sec. 673. HOURS POLLS OPEN.—**At all elections for school district officers, the polls shall be opened at two o'clock p. m. and closed at five o'clock p. m.

**Sec. 674. NOTICE OF ANNUAL ELECTION.—**At least fifteen days before the third Tuesday in June of each year the district school board of each school district shall designate one polling place as convenient as possible to the voters of such district at which such annual election shall be held, and shall cause notice of such election to be posted in at least three of the most public and conspicuous places within the district. Such notices shall be signed by the clerk or in his absence by the president of the district school board, and shall state the time and place of holding such election and the officers to be elected and their term of office, and shall be substantially in the following form:

Notice is hereby given that on Tuesday the..... day of June, A. D..... an election will be held at..... (here insert polling place) for the purpose of electing..... (here insert officers to be elected and term each is to serve) for school district No..... or for..... (here insert name of school district.) The polls will be opened at two o'clock P. M. and closed at five o'clock P. M. of that day.

By order of school board,

Signed,.....

Clerk.

**Sec. 675. JUDGES. OATH.—**At such annual election any two of the directors of the school district may act as judges and the clerk of the district school board and one other person to be chosen by the voters present at the opening of the polls, shall act as clerks. The voters present at the opening of the polls shall choose a person to fill any vacancy caused by the absence of either of such officers to act as judge or clerk of such election. Before opening the polls each of the judges and clerks of election shall take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will perform my duties as judge or clerk (as the case may be) according to law and the best of my ability." Such oath or affirmation may be administered by any



officer authorized to administer oaths or by either of the judges or clerks. Any school officer elected and qualified under the provisions of this chapter is authorized and empowered to administer any oath or affirmation pertaining in any manner to school offices.

**Sec. 676. ELECTION, HOW CONDUCTED. CANVASS OF VOTES.**—Such election shall be conducted and the votes canvassed as provided by law of general elections, except as otherwise provided in this chapter. Immediately after the polls are closed the judges shall proceed to count and canvass the votes for each person voted for at such election for any office, and the person receiving the highest number of votes for the office of director or treasurer shall be declared elected. If the election results in a tie for any such office the district clerk shall immediately notify in writing the parties having received such tie votes, and a time shall be agreed upon by the parties, within three days after the election, at which the election shall be decided in the manner that may be agreed upon by the parties, in the presence of the judges and clerks of election, and a record of the proceedings shall be made in the records of the district clerk.

**Sec. 677. CERTIFICATES OF ELECTION.**—The clerk of the school district shall within five days after such election furnish each person elected to any district office a written notice of his election, and that he shall take the oath of office as such officer on or before the second Tuesday in July following such election. He shall also forward to the county superintendent within ten days after such election, a certified list of all the officers elected thereat.

**Sec. 678. OATH OF OFFICE.**—Each person elected to the office of school director or treasurer shall before entering upon the duties of his office, take and subscribe the oath prescribed in section 211 of the constitution, which oath shall be filed with the clerk of the school district board.

#### ARTICLE 5.—ORGANIZATION, MEETINGS AND DUTIES OF DISTRICT OFFICERS.

**Sec. 679. DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD. QUORUM.**—The three school directors in each school district shall constitute the district school board. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum and the agreement of a majority shall be necessary to the validity of any contract entered into by the board.

**Sec. 680. ORGANIZATION. CLERK.**—The school board shall meet annually on the second Tuesday in July and organize by choosing one of the members president, and a competent per-

son, not a member of the board, clerk, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board.

Sec. 681. (Amended.)—MEETINGS OF BOARD. FEES.—The board shall on the second Tuesday in January, April, July and October of each year, hold regular meetings for the transaction of business at such hour and place as may be fixed by the board. A special meeting may be held upon the call of the president or of the other two members. Written notice of the time and place of any special meeting shall be given to each member of the board at least forty-eight hours before the time of such meeting. Each member of the board shall be paid the sum of eight dollars per annum, less two dollars for each regular meeting which he fails to attend; provided, that the president, or such person as he may appoint to represent the board, shall receive ten cents a mile for the distance necessarily traveled in attending general meetings of the presidents of school boards convened by the county superintendent of schools, and also a salary of two dollars; but the total sum of such salary and mileage shall not exceed five dollars in attending any one meeting.

Sec. 682. (Amended.)—DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT.—The president shall preside at all meetings of the board and shall perform such duties as usually pertain to such office and in accordance with the customary rules of order. In his absence a president pro tempore shall preside. The president shall perform such other duties as are prescribed in this chapter. It shall also be the duty of the president to attend such general meetings of the presidents of school boards as may be convened by the county superintendent of schools. When the president cannot attend such meetings personally he shall appoint a member of the school board or the school clerk or school treasurer to represent the school board at such general meeting.

Sec. 683. DUTIES OF CLERK. COMPENSATION.—The clerk of the board shall keep an accurate record of all proceedings of the board, give or post all notices, make out all reports and statements and perform all other duties required by law or by the board. He shall receive such compensation as shall be fixed by the board, not less than ten dollars for one school and five dollars for each additional school in his district; provided, that such salary shall not exceed forty dollars in any one year.

Sec. 684. TREASURER'S BOND, HOW APPROVED. VACANCY, HOW FILLED.—The school treasurer shall, on or before the second Tuesday in July following his election and before entering upon his duties give a bond to the school district conditioned for the honest and faithful discharge of his duties and that he will render a true account of all funds and property that

shall come into his hands and pay and deliver the same according to law. Such bond shall be in such sum as may be fixed by the board, but not less than double the sum to come into his hands in any one year as nearly as may be ascertained, which bond shall be signed by two or more sufficient sureties to be approved by the school board. In case the school board neglects or refuses to approve the bond of such treasurer and the sureties thereon, such treasurer may present the same to the county superintendent and serve notice thereof upon the board and due proof of such notice being made to the county superintendent, he shall, unless good cause for delay appears, proceed to hear and determine the sufficiency of the bond and the sureties thereon, and may approve or disapprove the same as the facts warrant. In case a vacancy occurs in the office of district treasurer, it shall be the duty of the county treasurer of the county wherein such school district is located, upon being notified by the county superintendent or clerk of such school district that such vacancy exists, to perform the duties of treasurer of such school district until the vacancy is duly filled.

**Sec. 685. WHEN ADDITIONAL BONDS REQUIRED.**—Whenever the amount in the hands of the treasurer or subject to his order exceeds two-thirds of the penal sum of his bond or when in the judgment of the board or of the county superintendent the security on such bond is impaired, the board or county superintendent shall require an additional bond. If the treasurer fails for twenty days to give such additional bond the office shall be declared vacant and the vacancy shall be filled as provided by this chapter.

**Section 1. Chap. 187, Laws 1901. SURETY BONDS.**—That every person hereafter elected to the office of district school treasurer within the state of North Dakota, be, and is hereby required to give an official bond in a penal sum to be fixed by the board of directors, which bond shall not be in a less penal sum than double the amount of money likely to come into his hands in any one year, and such board may by resolution require that such bond shall be executed by some responsible fidelity or surety company authorized and qualified to do business in the state of North Dakota, and subject to approval as provided by law; provided, further, if a surety bond is given it shall be given for a sum fixed by the board of directors.

**Sec. 2. Chap. 187, Laws 1891. PREMIUMS FOR SURETY BOND.**—The amount of premiums for such surety or fidelity bond shall be audited by the board of directors and paid out of the general fund of the district.

Sec. 686. **SCHOOL FUNDS, HOW PAID OUT.**—The school treasurer shall keep such accounts and make such reports as are required of him by law and shall publish his annual statement in a newspaper published in the nearest city or town to his district. He shall pay no money out of the school funds in his hands except upon the warrant of the school board, signed by the president and countersigned by the clerk. He shall pay all warrants properly drawn and signed when presented, if there is any money in his hands or subject to his order for their payment.

Sec. 687. **WARRANTS TO BE INDORSED WHEN NO FUNDS TO PAY.**—When a warrant is presented to the treasurer for payment and there is no money in his hands or subject to his order belonging to the proper fund for the payment of such warrant, he shall indorse on such warrant "presented for payment this....day of....., 190., and not paid for want of funds," and shall sign such indorsement. If he has in his hands or subject to his order money for the part payment of such warrant, he shall make such part payment and indorse the sum on the warrant and add "balance not paid for want of funds," signing the same. He shall keep a correct register of all warrants so presented and indorsed. Each warrant thus presented and indorsed shall draw interest on the amount unpaid at eight per cent per annum from the date of such presentation and indorsement until paid; provided that when there shall come into the hands of the treasurer or subject to his order money applicable to the payment of any warrant which has been so presented and registered, the treasurer shall notify in writing by mail the drawee of such warrant at his last known place of residence to present such warrant for payment, and interest shall cease upon every such warrant ten days after such notice shall have been sent, and such money shall be held for the payment of such warrant.

Sec. 688. **WARRANTS, WHAT TO SPECIFY.**—Each warrant drawn by the clerk of the board on the district treasurer must specify the purpose for which it is drawn, the fund on which it is drawn, and the person to whom payable; and no warrant shall be issued except for an indebtedness incurred prior to its issue.

Sec. 689. **OATHS AND BONDS, WHERE TO BE FILED.**—All official oaths and bonds of school district officers shall be filed with the district clerk, who shall immediately certify to the county superintendent the fact of such oaths and bonds being filed. Said clerk shall file school treasurer's bond with county auditor after such bond has been approved by the district school board, as provided in this chapter. In case of the breach of any

of the conditions of the treasurer's bond, the board, through its president, and in case of his refusal so to do, the county superintendent shall cause an action to be commenced and prosecuted thereon in the corporate name of the district, and any money collected for the district shall be paid to the district treasurer and any money collected for fines shall be paid into the county treasury and be credited to the general school fund of the state. If the board and county superintendent both fail or refuse to bring such action any taxpayer in the district may commence and prosecute such action, and the necessary expense thereof shall be paid out of the district treasury unless otherwise ordered by the court.

**ARTICLE 6.—POWERS AND DUTIES OF DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARDS.**

**Sec. 690. SALARY OF SCHOOL TREASURER.**—The school treasurer shall be paid for his services such sum as shall be fixed by the board not less than five nor more than twenty-five dollars per annum.

**Sec. 691. GENERAL POWERS.**—The district school board shall have the general charge, direction and management of the schools of the district, and the care, custody and control of all the property belonging to it, subject to the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 692. POWER TO ESTABLISH SCHOOLS.**—It shall organize, maintain and conveniently locate schools for the education of children of school age within the district, and change or discontinue any of them in the cases provided by law.

**Sec. 693. REPAIRS, FUEL AND SUPPLIES.**—It shall make all necessary repairs to the school houses, outbuildings and appurtenances, and shall furnish fuel and all necessary supplies for the schools.

**Sec. 694. FURNITURE, MAPS, REGISTERS, SCHOOL LIBRARY.**—It shall furnish to each school all necessary and suitable furniture, maps, charts and apparatus, including Webster's International Dictionary. The school registers and all school blanks used shall be those furnished by the state department of public instruction. It shall have power to purchase and keep for the use of the inhabitants of the school district a circulating library of the value of not more than fifty dollars, to be selected by the school board from any list of books approved by the superintendent of public instruction, and furnished by the county superintendents for that purpose, and it shall not purchase any books not contained in such list. With the consent of a majority of the voters of the district at a meeting duly called for that pur-

pose, due notice of which has been given as provided by law for other meetings of the voters of the school district, the district school board may purchase and select a library of the value of more than fifty dollars but not to exceed one hundred dollars in value. It shall have the care and custody of the library and may appoint as librarian any suitable person including one of their own number. It shall make rules to govern the circulation and care of the books while in the hands of pupils or other persons and may impose and collect penalties for injuries done to any book by the act, negligence or permission of the person who takes the same or while in his possession. No book shall be loaned for a longer period than two weeks at any time to any one person and never to any person not a resident of the district. The library shall be open at least once each week for the accommodation of its patrons. It shall, under proper rules permit teachers to take books from the library to their schools for use in illustrating any subject and for instruction. It may at any time exchange any part or all of its library with any other district or person, so far as different books may be so obtained, for equal values of the books exchanged, and may at any time accept donations of books for the library, but it shall exclude therefrom all books unsuited to the cultivation of good character and good morals and manners, and no sectarian publications devoted to the discussion of sectarian differences and creeds shall be admitted to the library.

**Sec. 695. TEACHERS, HOW EMPLOYED. SALARIES, HOW GRADED.**—It shall employ the teachers of the school district, and may dismiss a teacher at any time for plain violation of contract, gross immorality or flagrant neglect of duty. No person shall be permitted to teach in any public school who is not the holder of a teacher's certificate or a permit to teach, valid in the county or district in which such school is situated; and every contract for the employment of a teacher must be in writing, and such contract must be executed before such teacher begins to teach in such schools. It shall grade the salaries of teachers for the district in accordance with the grades of certificates, and no teacher holding a certificate of a lower grade shall be paid a salary equal to or in excess of that paid to a teacher holding a certificate of a higher grade in the same district.

**Sec. 696. PUPILS FROM OTHER DISTRICTS.**—It shall have the power to admit to the schools in the district pupils from other districts when it can be done without injuring or overcrowding such schools, and shall make regulations for their admission and the payment of their tuition. It shall have the power to arrange with the board of an adjacent district for sending to such district such pupils as can conveniently be taught therein, and for paying their tuition. It shall have the power

to admit to the schools in the district pupils residing in unorganized territory adjacent to the district, and shall arrange with the parents or guardians of such pupils for paying their tuition; but in no instance shall a board refuse school privileges to or collect tuition from pupils residing in such adjacent unorganized territory if the parents of such pupils are property holders in the district and pay taxes. It shall also have the power to make proper and needful rules for the assignment and distribution of pupils to and among the schools in the district and their transfer from one school to another.

**Sec. 697. RULES. SUSPENSION OF PUPILS.**—It shall assist and co-operate with teachers in the government and discipline of the schools, and may make proper rules and regulations therefor. It may suspend or expel from school any pupil who is insubordinate or habitually disobedient, but such suspension shall not be for a longer period than ten days nor such expulsion beyond the end of the current term of school.

**Sec. 698. BRANCHES OF STUDY.**—Subject to the approval of the county superintendent, it shall have power to determine what branches, if any, in addition to those required by law shall be taught in any school of the district.

**Sec. 699. TAX LEVY. NOTICE TO COUNTY AUDITOR.**—It shall have power to levy upon the property in the district a tax for school purposes of not exceeding thirty mills on the dollar in any year, which levy shall be made by resolution of the board prior to the twentieth day of July. The clerk shall immediately thereafter notify in writing the county auditor of the amount of tax so levied. It shall not have power to abate or reduce the amount of tax so levied after the county auditor has been notified of the amount of such levy.

**Sec. 700. WHEN SCHOOL HOUSES CAN BE USED FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**—It may permit a school house, when not occupied for school purposes, to be used under careful restrictions for any proper purpose, giving equal rights and privileges to all religious denominations or political parties, but for any such use or privilege it shall not be at any cost for fuel or otherwise to the district. Nor shall any furniture which is fastened to the floor be removed, and whoever removes any school furniture for any other purpose than repairing the same or for repairing the school room shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than five nor more than ten dollars for each offense. All fines imposed and collected under the provisions of this section shall be paid into the general school fund of the state.

**Sec. 701. SCHOOL HOUSES AND SITES, HOW DETERMINED.**—Whenever in the judgment of the board it is desirable or necessary to the welfare of the schools in the district or to provide for the children therein proper school privileges, or whenever petitioned so to do by one-third of the voters in the district, the board shall call a meeting of the voters in the district at some convenient time and place fixed by the board to vote upon the question of the selection, purchase, exchange or sale of a school house site, or the erection, removal or sale of a school house. Said election shall be conducted and votes canvassed in the same manner as at the annual election of school officers. Three notices of the time, place and purpose of such meeting shall be posted in three public places in the district by the clerk, at least ten days prior to such meeting. If a majority of the voters present at such meeting shall by vote select a school house site, or shall be in favor of the purchase, exchange or sale of the school house, as the case may be, the board shall locate, purchase, exchange or sell such site, or erect, remove or sell such school house, as the case may be, in accordance with such vote; provided, that it shall require a vote of two-thirds of the voters present and voting at such meeting to order the removal of the school house and such school house so removed cannot again be removed within three years from the date of such meeting.

**Sec. 702. SCHOOL HOUSE SITES, HOW OBTAINED.**—The school board of any school district may take in the corporate name thereof, any real property not exceeding two acres in area chosen as a site for school house, as provided in this chapter, and may hold and use such tract for school purposes only. Should the owner of such real property refuse or neglect to grant and convey such site, a site for such school house may be obtained by proceeding in eminent domain as provided in the code of civil procedure. If the site so selected is not used for the purposes for which it is taken for two successive years, it shall revert to the original owner or his assigns upon repayment of the sum originally paid by the corporation together with a reasonable consideration for the improvement. If such owner or his assigns neglects or refuses to make such repayment for one year after demand therefor by the board such site shall be the property of the district.

**Sec. 703. SCHOOLS TO BE ORGANIZED ON PETITION.**—If a petition signed by the persons charged with the support and having the custody and care of nine or more children of school age, all of whom reside not less than two and one-half miles from the nearest school is presented to the board asking for the organization of a school for such children, the board shall organize such school and employ a teacher therefor if a suitable room for



such school can be leased or rented at some proper location, not more than two and one-half miles distant from the residence of any one of such children, and if such petition is signed by the persons charged with the support and having the custody and care of twelve or more such children the board shall organize a school and employ a teacher therefor, and if no suitable room for such school can be leased or rented, the board shall call a meeting of the voters of the district for the selection and purchase of a school house site therefor and the purchase or erection of a school house as provided for in section 701. If at such meeting no such site is selected or if it is not voted to erect or purchase a school house for such school the board shall select and purchase a school house site, and erect, purchase or move thereon a school house at a cost of not more than seven hundred dollars for such house and furniture therefor; provided, that the provisions of this section shall not apply in instances where schools have been consolidated in accordance with the provisions of section 704.

**Sec. 704. SCHOOL TERMS, HOW ARRANGED AND WHEN DISCONTINUED. CONSOLIDATION OF COMMON SCHOOLS.**—The district board shall determine and fix the length of time the schools in the district shall be taught each year, and when each term of school shall begin and end. It shall so arrange such terms as to accommodate and furnish school privileges equally and equitably to pupils of all ages; provided, that every common school shall be kept in session for not less than four months in each school year, and in every district in which the number of persons of school age is an average of fifteen or more to the school, each school shall be kept in session for not less than six months in each school year; provided further, that any school may be discontinued when the average attendance of pupils therein for ten consecutive days shall be less than four, and all contracts between school boards and teachers shall contain a provision that no compensation shall be received by such teacher from the date of such discontinuance, or when, with the consent of a majority of the patrons of such school, proper and convenient school facilities can be provided for the pupils therein in some other school; provided further, that a board may call, and if petitioned by a majority of the voters in the district, shall call an election to determine the question of consolidating two or more common schools, and of selecting a site and erecting a suitable building or of making suitable additions to buildings already erected, to accommodate the pupils of schools to be vacated. Said elections shall be conducted both as to notices and as to manner of canvassing the votes in the same manner as the annual school election. If two-thirds of the votes cast at such election are in favor of consolidating two or more schools and of providing a suitable

building for the accommodation of the pupils of vacated schools, then the board shall make all necessary arrangements to carry out the decision of the district. The board shall arrange for the transportation of pupils to and from such general school. It shall establish routes of travel, adopt rules and regulations for such transportation and shall contract with responsible parties for such transportation.

**Sec. 705. ADDITIONAL SCHOOL TIME.**—If a majority of the patrons of any school averaging for its last term twelve or more pupils in daily attendance, shall petition the board to continue such school for an additional time, not exceeding nine months in any school year, the board shall continue such school for that length of time, if there are funds in the treasury sufficient for that purpose.

**Sec. 706. DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOLS, HOW ESTABLISHED AND CONTROLLED.**—In any district containing four or more common schools and having an enumeration of sixty or more persons of school age residing therein the board may call, and if petitioned so to do by ten or more voters in the district, shall call a meeting of the voters of such district in the manner prescribed in section 700 to determine the question of the establishment of a district high school. If a majority of the voters at such meeting vote in favor of establishing such high school, the meeting shall further proceed to select a site therefor and to provide for the erection or purchase of a school building, or for the necessary addition to some school building therefor. Thereupon the board shall erect or purchase a building or make such addition for such high school, as shall be determined at such meeting, and shall establish therein a district high school containing one or more departments, and employ teachers therefor. Such school shall be kept in session for such time each year not less than three months, as the board may determine. The board shall, subject to the approval of the county superintendent, grade such high school and prescribe the studies to be pursued therein, and shall have the same management and control thereof as of the common schools in the district. Two or more adjacent school districts may join in the establishment and maintenance of such high school, when empowered so to do by a majority of the voters in each district at a meeting called and held as provided for in this section, in which case the building and furniture occupied and used for such high school shall belong to the districts so uniting, and all the costs of maintaining such school, including wages of teachers and all necessary supplies shall be paid by such districts in proportion to the assessed valuation of the property in each, and the employment of teachers therefor, and the management, control and grading thereof shall be vested in the joint boards of

such districts, subject to the approval of the county superintendent of the county in which such school is situated.

**Sec. 707. SCHOOL CENSUS. ANNUAL SCHOOL REPORT.**—The board shall cause the clerk to make an enumeration each year of all unmarried persons of school age, being over six and under twenty years of age, having their legal residence in the district on the first day of June of that year, giving the names and ages of such persons and the names of the parents or guardians having the care and custody of each. Such enumeration shall be made upon and in accordance with the blanks furnished therefor by the county superintendent and shall be returned to the county superintendent prior to the twentieth day of June. A copy of such enumeration shall also be kept in the office of the district clerk. The board shall also cause the district clerk to make out an annual report for the year beginning July first and ending June thirtieth, containing such financial and statistical statements and items as shall be required by the superintendent of public instruction upon and in accordance with the blanks furnished therefor by the county superintendent. Such report shall be carefully examined and certified as correct by the board at its regular meeting in July and transmitted to the county superintendent prior to the first day of August following. A copy of such report shall be filed in the district clerk's office; provided, that special school districts, independent districts and districts organized for school purposes under special law, shall enumerate their children of school age on the first day of December, or within the next twenty days following, and such enumeration shall be reported to the county superintendent by the clerk.

**Sec. 708. RECORDS OPEN TO INSPECTION.**—All reports, books, records, vouchers, contracts and papers relating to school business in a school district in the office of the clerk or treasurer, shall at all times be open to the inspection of any director, who shall advise and aid in securing correct records and accounts and legal reports, and they shall likewise be open to the superintendent of public instruction, and county superintendent and any particular paper or record shall be exhibited at reasonable hours to any voter or taxpayer.

**Sec. 709. RECORDS AND TEACHING IN ENGLISH.**—All reports and records of school officers and proceedings of all school meetings shall be in the English language, and if any money belonging to any district shall be expended in supporting a school in which the English language shall not be taught exclusively, the county superintendent or any tax payer of the school corporation may in a civil action in the name of the corporation recover for such corporation all such money from the officer so expending it or ordering or voting for its expenditure.

**Section 1. Chap. 188, Laws 1901.—STABLES IN RURAL DISTRICTS.**—If in any rural school district, a petition signed by the persons charged with the support and having the custody and care of eight or more children of school age is presented to the school board asking for the building of a suitable stable upon the school site, the board shall provide such stable without unnecessary delay.

**Sec. 2. Chap. 188, Laws 1901.—HITCHING POSTS.**—It shall be the duty of the school board in rural districts to provide four substantial hitching posts for each school site in the district.

#### ARTICLE 7.—SCHOOL FUNDS.

**Sec. 710. STATE TUITION FUND, HOW RAISED.**—The net proceeds arising from all fines and penalties for violation of state laws, from leasing the school lands and the interest and income from the state permanent school fund shall be collected and paid into the state treasury in the same manner as is provided by law for the collection and payment of state taxes, and shall constitute the state tuition fund, which shall be apportioned among the several counties of the state in proportion to the number of children of school age in each as shown by the last enumeration authorized by law.

**Sec. 711. COUNTY TREASURER TO REPORT STATE TUITION FUND QUARTERLY. SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION APPORTIONS.**—It shall be the duty of the county treasurer to receive from the proper officers the net proceeds of fines, penalties and forfeitures for violation of state laws, and all moneys arising from leasing school lands within the county, and to forward a detailed statement of moneys so collected, specifying the amount received from each of the above sources, to the state auditor at the same time that he is required to make reports of other moneys to such auditor. It shall be the duty of the state auditor on or before the third Monday in February, May, August and November in each year to certify to the superintendent of public instruction the amount of the state tuition fund, and the superintendent of public instruction shall immediately apportion such fund among the several counties of the state in proportion to the number of children of school age residing in each as shown by the last enumeration provided for by law and certify to the state auditor, state treasurer and to the county treasurer and county superintendent of each county, the amount apportioned to the respective counties. Immediately upon receipt of such apportionment from the state superintendent as herein provided, the state auditor shall draw a war-

rant upon the state treasurer for the full amount of the state tuition fund apportioned to the several counties and shall deliver the same to the state treasurer, taking his receipt therefor, and shall notify the several county treasurers of the amounts due their respective counties and that such warrant has been issued therefor and the state treasurer shall pay on such warrant to the several county treasurers the amount due their respective counties; provided, however, that all moneys arising from interest on the permanent school fund and from leasing school lands shall be apportioned under a separate item and such money shall be taken account of as a separate item by all officers making or certifying such apportionment, or through whose hands any portion of such fund shall pass and it is further made the duty of the district treasurer to keep such fund separate from all other funds and if at the close of the school year any part of such fund which was apportioned prior to the third Monday of November of such year remains in the hands of the district treasurer, he shall return the same to the county treasurer, taking his receipt therefor, and the county treasurer shall return all such funds so returned or that were not drawn by the district treasurer from the county treasury to the state treasurer who shall receipt for the same, and the county treasurer shall certify to the state auditor the amount so returned to the state treasurer.

Sec. 712. FUNDS DEFINED. HOW USED.—All money received by the school district from the apportionment made by the superintendent of public instruction shall constitute and be designated the state tuition fund. All money received from district taxes, from subscription, from sale of property, or from any other source whatever except from apportionment made by the superintendent of public instruction, shall be designated the special fund. In addition to the state tuition fund and the special fund, a sinking fund may be established as provided by this article. The state tuition fund shall be used only in the payment of teachers' wages; provided, that if the state tuition apportioned to any district in any one year is insufficient for the payment of teachers' wages in such district any money on hand or available belonging to the special fund of such district may be applied to meet such deficiency; provided, further, that if the state tuition fund apportioned to any one district in any one year is more than sufficient for the payment of teachers' wages in such district the portion of such fund in excess of the amount so required may be applied to the payment of warrants drawn upon the special fund of such district, if such district has school the required number of months during such year as required by law.

Sec. 713. FUNDS CONTROLLED AND PAID OUT BY DISTRICT TREASURER.—All funds shall be kept in the possession

or under the control of and paid out by the district treasurer, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, and he shall keep one general account for each district of the entire receipts and expenditures, and separate itemized accounts as herein provided for each class of receipts and expenditures. His books shall at all times show by entries under proper heads all receipts of funds and payments made therefrom, so as to enable any person readily to ascertain any balance in account of any fund.

**Sec. 714. NOT ENTITLED TO TUITION FUND, WHEN. ENUMERATION.**—No school district shall be entitled to receive any portion of the state tuition fund that fails to make a report of the enumeration of children of school age in the manner provided by law, nor until such enumeration has been taken and reported as required by law. The county superintendent of schools shall not authorize the payment of money apportioned to any district unless the bond and oath of such treasurer has been duly approved and filed, as provided for by section 689. New districts organized after the annual enumeration has been taken shall proceed immediately to take the enumeration as provided by law, and after the receipt of such enumeration by the superintendent of public instruction through the county superintendent, the newly organized district shall receive its proportionate share of the funds to be apportioned.

**Sec. 715. (Amended.)—APPORTIONMENT OF STATE TUITION FUNDS BY COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.**—Within thirty days and not less than twenty days after receiving the certificate of apportionment from the superintendent of public instruction and the certificate from the county auditor, as provided for in section 722 of this chapter, the county superintendent shall apportion separately to the several school districts, special districts, independent districts, and districts organized under special laws which are entitled to any portion of the state tuition and special funds within the county in proportion to the number of children residing in each district over six and under twenty years of age, excluding all married persons, as appears from the last enumeration authorized by law upon which the superintendent of public instruction made the apportionment to the several counties, and he shall immediately notify each district treasurer of the amount of tuition and all other school moneys in the county treasury due each district; and shall certify to the county treasurer and to the county auditor the amount due each school district. The county treasurer shall deliver to the several district treasurers upon the order of the county auditor the amounts apportioned to their respective districts, taking a receipt therefor.

**Sec. 716. SPECIAL AND INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS AND DISTRICTS ORGANIZED UNDER SPECIAL LAWS ENTITLED TO TUITION FUNDS.**—Special and independent school districts and districts organized under special laws shall be entitled to receive their proportion of the state and special tuition funds; provided, that the clerk or secretary of the board of education thereof shall make a report to the county superintendent of the enumeration of children of school age therein at the time and in the manner prescribed in this chapter.

**Sec. 717. (Amended.)—TREASURER'S ACCOUNTS. ANNUAL SETTLEMENT.**—The district treasurer shall open new accounts with each fund at the beginning of each school year, and the balance of each fund shall be brought down and become a part of the first entry in opening the account for the new year. On the second Tuesday in July the school board shall make settlement with the district treasurer, and shall carefully examine his books, accounts and vouchers and shall ascertain if the amount of all warrants, bonds and coupons paid and redeemed or paid in part, together with the cash in his hands or under his control, is equal to the amount of the cash on hand at the beginning of the school year, together with all money received by him from all sources for school purposes during the year. The district treasurer shall deliver to the board at such annual meeting all warrants, bonds and coupons paid and redeemed by him during the school year and held by him as vouchers, taking the receipt of the board therefor, and such vouchers shall forthwith be filed with the district clerk. He shall at that meeting make his annual report in triplicate, one copy to be preserved in the treasurer's office, one to be filed with the clerk of the school board and one to be transmitted to the county superintendent of schools, and the board shall cause to be published an itemized statement of the receipts and expenditures of the preceding year in a newspaper of the county nearest said school district: provided, that if said board or treasurer shall have failed to publish said statement by the first of September following the presentation of the treasurer's annual report, then it shall be the duty of the county superintendent of schools to cause the publication of the same in a newspaper of the county, said publication to be paid for by the school district. The treasurer's reports shall show the following:

#### RECEIPTS.

The balance at the close of the year.

The amount received into the state tuition fund.

The amount received into the state special fund.

The amount received into the sinking fund.

### EXPENDITURES.

The amount paid for school houses, sites and furniture.  
The amount paid for apparatus and fixtures.  
The amount paid for teachers' wages.  
The amount paid for services and expenses of school officers.  
The amount paid for redemption of bonds.  
The amount paid for interest on bonds.  
The amount paid for incidental expenses.  
The cash on hand at the close of the school year.

Such report shall include such other items as may be required by the district board, or the superintendent of public instruction, and shall be upon and in conformity with the blanks furnished him for that purpose.

**Sec. 718. WHEN COUNTY TREASURER TO PAY FUNDS TO DISTRICT TREASURER.**—The treasurer of each district shall apply to the county auditor for an order, and the county treasurer shall pay over to him on such order all of the school money collected for such district and all school money apportioned to such district by the county superintendent, and the county auditor shall issue such order; provided, such district treasurer has qualified and filed his oath and bond as provided by law. It shall be the duty of the county treasurer, when payment is made to any school treasurer of any funds herein provided for, immediately to notify the clerk of the school board of the payment of the same.

**Sec. 719. COUNTY TREASURER TO KEEP ACCOUNTS WITH SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.**—Each county treasurer shall keep a regular account with each school corporation, in which he shall charge himself with all taxes collected by levy of the district school board and all sums apportioned to the district by the county superintendent or other authority and all sums received for the district, and he shall credit himself with all payments made to the treasurer of the district, distinguishing between the items paid by apportionment, those from county taxes and those from other sources. He shall also credit himself with all payments for redemption or indorsement of warrants in the collection of taxes and shall deliver to the district treasurer a duplicate tax receipt for the amount of each warrant so indorsed or redeemed together with all warrants so redeemed at the time of making other regular payments to the district treasurer. To these credits, to balance the accounts, he shall add all items for legal fees, for collection and other duties.

**Sec. 720. SCHOOL TAXES, HOW AND WHEN COLLECTED.** It shall be the duty of the county treasurer to collect the taxes



for school purposes at the same time and in the same manner that the county and state taxes are collected, and full power is hereby given him to sell property for school taxes the same as is provided by law for the collection of other taxes. Whenever an error occurs in any school corporation's tax list the district school board or board of education in special or independent districts or districts organized under special laws may correct such errors and refund such taxes improperly collected. All penalties and interest collected on delinquent school taxes shall be applied to the proper fund to which such delinquent taxes belong.

#### ARTICLE 8.—TAXES.

Sec. 721. SCHOOL BOARD TO LEVY TAX.—Each district school board shall have power and it shall be its duty to levy upon all the property subject to taxation in the district a tax for school purposes of all kinds authorized by law, not exceeding in the aggregate a rate of thirty mills on the dollar in any one year. Such tax shall be levied by resolution of the board prior to the twentieth day of July in each year, which resolution shall be entered in the records of the proceedings of the board. The clerk shall immediately thereafter notify the county auditor in writing of the amount of tax so levied, and such notice shall be in substantially the following form:

State of North Dakota.	}	ss.
County of.....		
.....School District.....		

To.....

County Auditor of.....County.

Sir:

You are hereby notified that the school board of.....school district has levied a tax of.....dollars upon all real and personal property in said school district for school purposes. You will duly enter and extend such tax upon the county tax list for collection upon the taxable property of such school district for the current year.

Dated at.....this....day of.....190..

.....

District Clerk.

The notice of a tax to pay any judgment against the district shall be in addition to the regular tax and shall be certified to the county auditor under the same general form, as near as may be; provided, that if the boundaries of such district shall embrace a portion of two counties then the clerk of such district shall certify to the county auditor of the county in which is located the

original district to which such portion of the district embraced in the other county is attached in addition to the tax levy above mentioned, a list and valuation of all property subject to taxation in such portion of such district embraced in the other county, as shown by the assessor making the assessment in such county, township or assessor's district, and the auditor shall enter such property upon the tax duplicate of his county and levy all school taxes upon the same, and the county treasurer of the county shall collect the taxes levied thereon the same as other taxes are collected and pay the same over to the treasurer of the district entitled thereto.

**Sec. 722. TAX, HOW LEVIED, HOW APPORTIONED. AP-PORTIONMENT OF DELINQUENT TAXES.—1.** The county auditor of each county shall at the time of making the annual assessment and levy of taxes levy a tax of one dollar on each elector in the county for the support of common schools, and a further tax of two mills on the dollar on all taxable property in the county, to be collected at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes are collected, which shall be apportioned by the county superintendent of schools among the school districts of the county.

2. It shall be the duty of the county auditor on or before the third Monday in February, May, August and November in each year, to certify to the county superintendent of schools the amount of such county tuition fund, which the county superintendent of schools shall apportion among the several school districts in the same form and manner as provided for the apportionment of the state tuition fund. The county superintendent shall file with the county auditor and the county treasurer a certified statement showing the amount apportioned to each district.

3. It shall also be the duty of the county auditor to certify at the time herein specified the amount of delinquent taxes collected for the special tuition fund prior to those levied for the year 1899, which amounts shall be apportioned by the county superintendent of schools as herein provided; and the county treasurer shall pay such amounts to the district treasurers the same as other special funds are paid.

**Sec. 723. MAXIMUM LEVY FOR FINAL JUDGMENT. TAXES TO BE UNIFORM.—**When any final judgment shall be obtained against a school district the board thereof shall levy a tax upon the taxable property of such district not exceeding in amount twenty mills on the dollar in any one year, which shall be used in the payment thereof. The county auditor shall make out, charge and extend upon the tax list against each description of real property and against all personal property, and upon all

taxable property of the district, all such taxes for schools and judgments he is so notified has been levied by the district in which the property is situated and taxable, in the same manner in which the county and state tax list is prepared, and deliver it to the county treasurer at the same time. All taxes for school purposes shall be uniform upon the property within each school district.

**Sec. 724. STATEMENT OF ASSESSED VALUATION.**—Each assessor shall on or before the first day of July in each year furnish to the clerk of the school district, to the county superintendent of schools and to the county auditor a statement of the assessed valuation of all the property in such corporation subject to taxation.

**Sec. 725. INDEBTEDNESS OF DISTRICT, HOW ADJUSTED WHEN NO LEGAL SCHOOL BOARD EXISTS.**—If any school district in the state has for one or more years past, either through failure to elect a school board or through failure of the county superintendent to appoint a school board, been without a legal school board or if hereafter any school district through such failure to elect or to appoint such school board shall be without such legal school board and such district shall have an authorized indebtedness either in bonds, interest due on bonds or otherwise, it shall be the duty of the county superintendent, the county treasurer and county auditor, acting as a board of adjusters, to assess upon the taxable property of such school corporation a tax not to exceed twenty mills on the dollar in any one year upon the assessed valuation thereof for the payment of the same. Which tax so levied shall be extended upon the tax lists by the county auditor and be collected by the county treasurer as other taxes are collected and shall be applied upon and used for the payment of such indebtedness, and shall be paid to the creditors of such district upon the warrant of the county auditor countersigned by the county superintendent, and all warrants, bonds, interest coupons, receipted bills or accounts shall be filed in the office of the county auditor and in case such school corporation has a bonded indebtedness, it shall be the duty of such board of adjusters to levy a tax upon the property of such district sufficient to create a sinking fund for the redemption of such bonds upon the maturity of the same, such sinking fund to be levied and provided for in compliance with the requirements of such bonds.

## ARTICLE 9.—VACANCIES.

Sec. 726. VACANCY IN OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC INSTRUCTION FILLED BY APPOINTMENT.—Should a vacancy occur in the office of the superintendent of public instruction, the governor shall have power and it shall be his duty to fill such vacancy by appointment, which appointment shall be valid until the next general election and until his successor is elected and qualified.

Sec. 727. VACANCY IN OFFICE OF COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.—Should a vacancy occur in the office of county superintendent of schools, the board of county commissioners of such county shall have the power and it shall be their duty to fill such vacancy by appointment, as provided by law, which appointment shall be valid until the next general election. The county auditor shall immediately notify the superintendent of public instruction of such appointment.

Sec. 728. VACANCY IN OFFICE OF DIRECTOR OR TREASURER, HOW FILLED.—When any vacancy occurs in the office of director or treasurer of a school district by death, resignation, removal from the district, or otherwise, the fact of such vacancy shall be immediately certified to the county superintendent by the clerk of the district, and such superintendent shall immediately appoint in writing some competent person, who shall qualify and serve until the next annual school election. The county superintendent shall at the same time notify the clerk of the school district and the county auditor of every such appointment.

Sec. 729. VACANCY IN OFFICE OF CLERK, HOW FILLED.—Should the office of clerk of a school district become vacant, the school board shall immediately fill such vacancy by appointment and the president of the board shall immediately notify the county superintendent and the county auditor of such appointment.

Sec. 730. OFFICE, WHEN DEEMED VACANT.—Any office of a school district shall become vacant by resignation of the incumbent thereof, but such resignation shall not take effect until a successor has qualified according to law. Any office of a school district shall be deemed vacant if the person duly elected thereto shall neglect or refuse for the period of two weeks after the beginning of the term for which he was elected, to accept and qualify for such office and serve therein. Any school officer may be removed from office by a court of competent jurisdiction, as provided by law.

**ARTICLE 10.—EQUALIZATION OF INDEBTEDNESS.**

**Sec. 731. EQUALIZATION OF INDEBTEDNESS BY ARBITRATION.**—After the boundaries of a school district have been established, as provided for in this chapter all school districts or parts of school districts that existed as school corporations, or as parts thereof before the taking effect of this code and that are now included in one school district shall effect an equalization of property, funds on hand and debts, or whenever the boundaries of two or more districts are rearranged, all districts affected by such change shall effect an equalization of property, funds on hand and debts. To effect this each school board of such corporation constituting a school district under the operation of this chapter, shall select one arbitrator, and the several arbitrators so selected, together with the county superintendent shall constitute a board of arbitration to effect such equalization. If in any case the number of arbitrators, including the county superintendent, shall be an even number, the county treasurer shall be included and be a member of such board. The county superintendent shall fix the time and place of such meeting.

**Sec. 732. TAX TO EQUALIZE AND PAY PREVIOUS DEBTS.**—Such board shall take an account of the assets, funds on hand, the debts properly and justly belonging to or chargeable to each corporation or part of a corporation affected by such change, and levy such a tax against each as will in its judgment justly and fairly equalize their several interests.

**Sec. 733. MAXIMUM ANNUAL TAX LEVY FOR SUCH PURPOSES.**—When the amounts to be levied upon the several corporations or parts of corporations mentioned in the preceding section shall be fixed, a list thereof shall be made wherein the amount shall be set down opposite each corporation. The whole shall be stated substantially in the form herein required for certifying school taxes and addressed to the county auditor, and shall be signed by a majority of such board of arbitration; such levy shall be deemed legal and valid upon the taxable property of each corporation; provided, however, that not more than fifteen mills thereof shall be extended against such taxable property in any one year, and such a levy not exceeding fifteen mills on the dollar shall be extended as in this section provided, from year to year, until the whole amount shall be so levied. The county auditor shall preserve such levies and shall extend the several rates from year to year, as above required by law for district taxes and the taxes shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes are collected.

**Sec. 734. PROCEEDS TO BE TURNED OVER TO THE RESPECTIVE DISTRICTS.**—Opposite the several descriptions of

property on the tax list shall be entered the school district within which it lies, and all the proceeds of these equalizing taxes shall be collected and paid over to the treasurer of the proper school district within which the property is situated. The proceeds of taxes upon parts of districts lying outside of the districts as at present constituted, with which they were equalized, shall be paid to the treasurer of the school district within which the property is situated, the same as hereinbefore provided for regular taxes.

**Sec. 735. MAXIMUM TAX LEVY FOR ALL SCHOOL PURPOSES.**—The taxes levied for purposes of equalization shall be, in addition to all other taxes for school purposes; provided, that all taxes for school purposes, including such taxes for equalization, shall not exceed thirty mills on the dollar in any one year. The provisions of this article shall apply to and govern all school districts and parts of school districts hereafter divided or consolidated with each other, or with other districts in the division uniting or apportionment of their debts and liabilities or property and assets.

#### ARTICLE 11.—EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES.

**Sec. 736. (Amended.)—EXAMINATIONS FOR TEACHERS' CERTIFICATES.**—The superintendent of public instruction shall prepare or cause to be prepared all questions for the examination of applicants for teachers' certificates, both county and state, and shall prescribe rules for the conduct of all such examinations. He shall examine, mark, and file, or cause to be examined, marked and filed, all answer papers submitted by candidates for first, second and third grade county certificates, which answer papers shall be forwarded by the county superintendent immediately after the close of each examination to the superintendent of public instruction. He may appoint such clerical assistants as he may deem necessary, but the expenditures therefor shall not exceed in the aggregate the sum annually collected from applicants for county certificates for this purpose.

**Sec. 737. PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE, WHO ENTITLED.**—He may issue a state certificate to be valid for life, unless sooner revoked, to be known as a professional certificate. Such certificate shall be issued only to those persons of good moral character, who pass a thorough examination in all the branches included in the courses of study prescribed for the common and high schools of the state, including methods of teaching and such other branches as the superintendent of public instruction may direct. Such certificates shall in no case be granted unless the applicant has had an experience as a teacher of at least

five years, and can satisfy the superintendent of his ability to instruct and properly manage any high school of the state. Such certificate shall be valid throughout the state, and the holder shall be authorized to teach in any of the common or high schools of the state without further examination; provided, that any person who is a graduate of the normal course in the university of North Dakota, or of the state normal schools of North Dakota, and has had three years successful experience after graduation as a teacher, may be granted such professional certificate without further examination; provided, further, that if the holder of a professional certificate shall at any time cease to teach or to be engaged in other active educational work for the space of three years, he shall be liable to a re-examination and to the cancellation of his certificate, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by such superintendent.

**Sec. 738. NORMAL CERTIFICATE, WHO ENTITLED.**—He may issue a state certificate, to be valid for a term of five years, unless sooner revoked, to be known as a normal certificate. Such certificate shall be issued only to those persons of good moral character, who have completed the prescribed course of study in one of the normal schools of the state, or in a normal school elsewhere having an established reputation for thoroughness, but the superintendent of public instruction may examine any such applicant in his discretion. Such certificate shall not be granted unless the applicant shall have taught school successfully for at least two years. Such certificate shall be valid throughout the state, and the holder shall be authorized to teach in any of the public schools of the state; provided, that any person who is a graduate of the normal course in the university of North Dakota, or of the state normal schools of North Dakota, and who has had one year's successful experience after graduation as a teacher, may be granted such normal certificate without further examination; provided, further, that a diploma from either of the normal schools, or the normal department in the university of North Dakota, shall for the period of two years after date of issue, be the equivalent of a first grade certificate in any county in this state, if the party holding such diploma has the required age specified in section 742.

**Sec. 739. FEE FOR CERTIFICATE. CERTIFICATE, HOW REVOKED.**—The superintendent shall require a fee of five dollars from each applicant for a professional or normal certificate, which fee shall be used by him to aid in the establishment and maintenance of teachers' reading circles in the state. He shall revoke at any time any certificate issued in the state, for any cause which would have been sufficient ground for refusing to

issue the same had the cause existed or been known at the time it was issued.

**Sec. 740. (Amended.)—EXAMINATION OF TEACHERS BY COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT.**—The county superintendent shall hold a public examination of all persons over eighteen years of age offering themselves as candidates for teachers of common schools at the most suitable place in the county, on the second Friday in March, and on the last Friday in May, August and October of each year, and when necessary, such examination may be continued on the following day, at which time he shall examine them by a series of written or printed questions, according to the rules prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction. The county superintendent shall forward all answer papers submitted by candidates for county certificates, designating each by number instead of name, immediately after the close of the examination to the superintendent of public instruction for examination, marking, filing and recording. The superintendent of public instruction shall transmit, within thirty days from the date of said examination, a record of the standings of each applicant to the county superintendent who shall then grant to the applicant a certificate of qualification, if from the percentage of correct answers required by the rules, said applicant is found to possess the requisite knowledge and understanding to teach in the common schools of the state the various branches required by law; provided, the county superintendent has sufficient evidence that the candidate is a person of good moral character, has had successful experience, if any, and possesses an aptness to teach and govern.

**Sec. 741. (Amended.)—TEACHERS' GRADES, HOW ESTABLISHED. RE-EXAMINATION, WHEN ALLOWED.**—County certificates shall be of three regular grades, the first grade for a term of three years, the second grade for a term of two years, and the third grade for one year, according to the ratio of correct answers of each applicant and other evidence of qualification appearing from the examination. No certificate shall be granted unless the applicant shall be found proficient in and qualified to teach the following branches of a common English education: Reading, writing, orthography, language lessons and English grammar, geography, United States history, arithmetic, civil government, physiology and hygiene, and can pass a satisfactory examination in physical culture and theory and practice of teaching. In addition to the above, applicant for a first grade certificate shall pass a satisfactory examination in physical geography, elements of natural philosophy, elements of psychology, elementary geometry and algebra. The percentage required to pass any branch shall be prescribed by the superin



tendent of public instruction. In addition to the regular grades of certificates, drawing, vocal music, and kindergarten certificates, entitling holders thereof to teach such subjects only, shall be issued when conditions so require, each for a term of three years, under such regulations as the superintendent of public instructions shall prescribe. The county superintendent may grant permission to teach until the results of the next regular examination are received from the superintendent of public instruction to any person applying at any other time than at a regular examination, who can show satisfactory reasons for failing to attend such examination, and satisfactory evidence of qualification, subject to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction. Such permit shall not be granted more than once in any county to the same person. The written answers of all candidates for county certificates, after being duly examined by the superintendent of public instruction, shall be kept by him for the space of six months after such examination, and any candidate thinking an injustice has been done him, may by paying a fee of two dollars into the institute fund of the county and notifying both the county superintendent and the superintendent of public instruction of the same, have his papers reviewed by the superintendent of public instruction in person, and, if such answers warrant it, he shall instruct the county superintendent to issue such candidate a county certificate of the proper grade, and the county superintendent shall carry out such instructions.

Sec. 742. (Amended.)—QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS. CONTRACTS, WHEN VOID.—No certificate or permit to teach shall be issued to any person under eighteen years of age, and no first grade certificate shall be issued to any person who is under twenty years of age, and who has not taught successfully twelve school months; and no person shall be allowed to teach more than fifteen school months on third grade certificates. First and second grade certificates may be renewed without examination under such requirements as shall be imposed by the superintendent of public instruction for the pursuance and completion of reading circle work. The certificate issued by a county superintendent shall be valid only in the county where issued; provided, that a county superintendent shall indorse for the full period for which they are valid when presented to him for indorsement, first and second grade certificates, and drawing, music and kindergarten certificates issued by any other county superintendent in the state, unless a valid reason exists for withholding such indorsement. Such certificates, when properly indorsed, shall be valid in the county over which the county superintendent who indorsed them has jurisdiction. A fee of one dol-

lar shall be paid into the institute fund of the county for each renewal or indorsement, as provided in the case of examination. No person shall be employed or permitted to teach in any of the public schools of the state, except those in cities organized for school purposes under special laws, or organized as independent districts under the general school laws, who is not the holder of a lawful certificate of qualification or permit to teach, and no teacher's certificate issued by the superintendent of public instruction, nor a teacher's diploma granted by any institution of learning in this state, shall entitle a person to teach in such public schools of any county, unless such certificate or diploma shall have been recorded in the office of the county superintendent; provided, further, that no certificate or permit to teach in the schools of the state shall be granted to any person not a citizen of the United States, unless such person has resided in the United States for one year last prior to the time of such application for certificate or permit. Any contract made in violation of this section shall be void.

Sec. 743. (Amended.)—FEES FOR CERTIFICATE.—Each applicant for a county certificate shall pay two dollars to the county superintendent, one dollar of which shall be paid into the county teachers' institute fund to be used in support of teachers' institutes or the teachers' training schools in the county, as otherwise provided, and one dollar of said fee shall be used by the superintendent of public instruction for such clerical assistance as he may deem necessary and competent for the reading of teachers' answer papers and work connected therewith. It shall be the duty of the county superintendent, immediately after each examination, to forward one dollar for each applicant for teacher's certificate to the superintendent of public instruction, such sums to be used by him as hereinbefore provided.

Sec. 744. CERTIFICATES, WHEN REVOCABLE.—The county superintendent is authorized and required to revoke and annul at any time a certificate granted by him or his predecessor for any cause which would have authorized or required him to refuse to grant it if known at the time it was granted, and for incompetency, immorality, intemperance, cruelty, crime against the law of the state, refusal to perform his duty, or general neglect of the business of the school. The revocation of the certificate shall terminate the employment of such teacher in the school where he may be at the time employed, but such teacher must be paid up to the time of receiving notice of such revocation. The superintendent must immediately notify the clerk of the school district where such teacher is employed and he may notify the teacher through the clerk of such revocation, and must enter his action in such case in the books of record in his office.

**Sec. 745. PROCEEDINGS TO REVOKE. TEACHERS ALLOWED DEFENSE.**—In proceedings to revoke a certificate the county superintendent may act upon his personal knowledge or upon competent evidence obtained from others. In the latter case, action shall be taken only after a fair hearing, and the teacher must be notified of the charge and given an opportunity to make a defense at such time and place as may be stated in such notice. Upon his own knowledge the superintendent may act immediately without notice, after an opportunity has been afforded such teacher for personal explanation. When any certificate is revoked the teacher shall return it to the superintendent, but if such teacher refuses or neglects so to do the superintendent may issue notice of such revocation by publication in some newspaper printed in the county.

#### ARTICLE 12.—DUTIES OF TEACHERS.

**Sec. 746. GIVE NOTICE OF OPENING AND CLOSING SCHOOL.**—Each teacher on commencing a term of school shall give written notice to the county superintendent of the time and place of beginning such school and the time when it will probably close. If such school is to be suspended for one week or more in such term, the teacher shall notify the county superintendent of such suspension.

**Sec. 747. WHEN TEACHER NOT ENTITLED TO COMPENSATION.**—No teacher shall be entitled to or receive any compensation for the time he teaches in any public school without a certificate valid and in force for such time in the county where such school is taught, except that if a teacher's certificate shall expire by its own limitation within six weeks of the close of the term, such teacher may finish such term without re-examination or renewal of such certificate.

**Sec. 748. TEACHER'S REGISTER, WHAT TO CONTAIN.**—Each teacher shall keep a school register, and at the close of each term make a report, containing the number of visits of the county superintendent, and such items and in such form as shall be required. Such report shall be made in duplicate, both copies of which shall be sent to the county superintendent, who, if he finds such report to be correct, shall immediately return one copy to the district clerk, same to be filed with him. No teacher shall be paid the last month's wages in any term until such report shall have been approved by the county superintendent and one copy returned to the district clerk.

**Sec. 749. SCHOOL YEAR AND SCHOOL WEEK DEFINED. HOLIDAYS.**—The school year shall begin on the first day of July

and close on the thirtieth day of June of each year. A school week shall consist of five days and a school month of twenty days. No school shall be taught on a legal holiday nor on any Saturday. A legal holiday in term time falling upon a day which otherwise would be a school day shall be counted and the teacher shall be paid therefor, but no teacher shall be paid for Saturday, nor be permitted to teach on Saturday, to make up for the loss of a day in the term.

**Sec. 750. BRANCHES TO BE TAUGHT IN ALL SCHOOLS.—**Each teacher in the common schools shall teach pupils when they are sufficiently advanced to pursue the same the following branches: Orthography, reading, spelling, writing, arithmetic, language lessons, English grammar, geography, United States history, civil government, physiology and hygiene, giving special instruction concerning the nature of alcoholic drinks, stimulants and narcotics, and their effect upon the human system; physiology and hygiene and the nature of alcoholic drinks, stimulants and narcotics, and their effect upon the human system shall be taught as thoroughly as any branch is taught by the use of a text book to all pupils able to use a text book who have not thoroughly studied that branch and orally to all other pupils. When such oral instruction is given as herein required, a sufficient time, not less than fifteen minutes, shall be given to such oral instruction for at least four days in each school week. Each teacher in special school districts and in cities organized for school purposes under special law shall conform to and be governed by the provisions of this section.

**Sec. 751. TEACHERS' INSTITUTES AND TEACHERS' TRAINING SCHOOLS, HOW NOTICED. PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO ATTEND.—**When a teachers' institute or teachers' training school is appointed to be held in or for any county it shall be the duty of the county superintendent to give written or printed notice thereof to each teacher in the public schools of the county, and as far as possible to all others not then engaged in teaching, who are holders of teachers' certificates, at least ten days before the opening of such institute or teachers' training school of the time and place of holding it. Each teacher receiving such notice, engaged in teaching a term of school which includes wholly or in part the time of holding such institute or teachers' training school, shall close school and attend the same and shall be paid by the school board of the district his regular wages as teacher for the time he attended such institute or teachers' training school, as certified by the county superintendent, but no teacher shall receive pay unless he has attended four consecutive days' nor shall any teacher receive pay for more than five days. The county superintendent may revoke the certificate

of any teacher in his county for inexcusable neglect or refusal, after due notice, to attend a teachers' institute or teachers' training school held for such county. The provisions of this section shall not apply to high school teachers, nor to teachers in cities organized for school purposes under a special law, nor to teachers in cities organized as independent districts under the provisions of this chapter.

**Sec. 752. PUPIL MAY BE SUSPENDED FOR CAUSE.**—A teacher may suspend from school for not more than five days any pupil for insubordination or habitual disobedience, or disorderly conduct. In such case the teacher shall give immediate notice to the parent or guardian of such pupil, also to some member of the district school board of such suspension and the reason therefor.

**Sec. 753. ASSIGNMENT OF STUDIES TO PUPILS.**—It shall be the duty of the teacher to assign to each pupil such studies as he is qualified to pursue, and to place him in the proper class in any studies subject to the provisions in section 750; provided, that in a graded school under the charge of a principal or local superintendent, such principal or superintendent shall perform this duty. In case any parent or guardian is dissatisfied with such assignment or classification, the matter shall be referred to and decided by the county superintendent.

**Sec. 754. BIBLE NOT SECTARIAN BOOK, READING OPTIONAL WITH PUPIL.**—The Bible shall not be deemed a sectarian book. It shall not be excluded from any public school. It may at the option of the teacher be read in school without sectarian comment, not to exceed ten minutes daily. No pupil shall be required to read it nor be present in the school room during the reading thereof contrary to the wishes of his parents or guardian or other person having him in charge. Moral instruction tending to impress upon the minds of pupils the importance of truthfulness, temperance, purity, public spirit, patriotism, and respect for honest labor, obedience to parents and due deference for old age, shall be given by each teacher in the public schools.

**Sec. 754a. PHYSICAL EDUCATION.**—Physical education, which shall aim to develop and discipline the body and promote health through systematic exercise, shall be included in the branches of study required by law to be taught in the common schools, and shall be introduced and taught as a regular branch, to all pupils in all departments of the public schools of the state, and in all educational institutions supported wholly or in part by money from the state. It shall be the duty of all boards of education and boards of educational institutions receiving money from the state, to make provision for daily instruction in all the

schools and institutions under their respective jurisdiction, and to adopt such method or methods as will adapt progressive physical exercise to the development, health and discipline of the pupils in the various grades and classes of schools and institutions receiving aid from the state.

ARTICLE 13.—INSTITUTES, ASSOCIATIONS AND READING CIRCLE.

Sec. 755. **TEACHERS' COUNTY INSTITUTE FUND.**—All money received by the county superintendent from examination fees for the county institute fund, and all money paid into this fund from the county general revenue fund, shall be used by him to aid in the support of teachers' institutes or teachers' training schools, to be held within or for the county and to pay necessary expenses incurred therein. The county superintendent shall present an itemized statement, duly verified, to the county auditor for the amount of all such necessary expenses and the auditor shall issue a warrant therefor as provided by law. The county superintendent shall, at the end of each year, submit a full and accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of these funds, under oath, to the superintendent of public instruction.

Sec. 756. **APPROPRIATION FOR INSTITUTE FUND. DESIGNATION OF CONDUCTORS.**—There is hereby appropriated out of any funds in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of fifty dollars each year to each organized county in the state in which there are ten or more resident teachers, which shall be designated as the state institute fund and which shall be used exclusively in employing persons of learning, ability and experience as conductors of teachers' institutes, and the further sum of ten cents a mile for the distance actually and necessarily traveled by a lecturer for such institute. The superintendent of public instruction after consultation with the county superintendents as to the special needs and wants of their respective counties, shall appoint the time, place and duration of these institutes and shall designate the persons to act as conductors of and lecturers at such institutes, as in his judgment the needs of the various counties demand.

Sec. 757. **INSTITUTE FUNDS, HOW PAID OUT.**—It shall be the duty of the county superintendent in all cases to consult with the superintendent of public instruction in reference to the management of such institute or teachers' training school, and he shall carry out the suggestions of such superintendent as to the modes of instruction. No salary shall be paid to any conductor or instructor not previously appointed or employed as herein provided. The money hereby appropriated from the state treasury for the support of teachers' institutes or teachers' training schools

shall be paid to the persons to whom it is due by warrant of the state auditor upon the state treasurer, which shall be issued upon the presentation of an account in due form receipted by the person to whom due and approved by the superintendent of public instruction; provided, that no county shall receive more than ten dollars from such appropriation for the payment of conductor's salary for each day its institute is in session; provided, that the state and county institute funds specified by sections 756 and 755, and the appropriation specified by section 758 of one or more counties may be applied to the support of a teachers' training school for such county or counties at the request of the county superintendent for such county or counties, with the consent and under the direction of the superintendent of public instruction; provided, further, that in any county where a teachers' training school of not less than three weeks' duration is held, the conductor of such training school shall file a certified statement with the county auditor specifying time and place of such teachers' training school, and also certifying the total number of schools in said county as reckoned in determining the county superintendent's salary. The county auditor shall file a copy of said statement with the county treasurer who shall, thereupon, transfer from the county general revenue fund to the county institute fund, the sum of two dollars for each school in the county, as per certified statement filed with the county auditor.

**Sec. 758. COUNTY COMMISSIONERS MAY AID INSTITUTES.**—The money assigned for any particular institute may be added to any fund furnished for the purpose by any county, and the institute extended as long as the entire fund will allow. If a sufficient county fund is not otherwise provided, the board of county commissioners may appropriate not more than fifty dollars in any county each year in aid of institutes. The superintendent of public instruction may require a statement of the amount of funds the county has on hand for this purpose at any time.

#### ARTICLE 14.—COMPULSORY EDUCATION.

**Sec. 759. SCHOOL AGE. WHO EXEMPT FROM COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE.**—Every parent, guardian or other person having control of any child between eight and fourteen years of age, shall be required to send such child to a public school in the district, city or village in which he resides at least twelve weeks in each school year, six weeks of which shall be consecutive; and every parent, guardian or other person, having control of any deaf child or youth between seven and twenty-one years of age, shall be required to send such child to the school for the deaf at

the city of Devils Lake, for at least eight months in each school year; provided, that such parent, guardian or other person having control of any child shall be excused from such duty by the school board of the district or the board of education of the city or village, whenever it shall be shown to their satisfaction, subject to appeal as provided by law, that one of the following reasons therefor exists:

1. That such child is taught for the same length of time in a private school, approved by such board; but no school shall be approved by such board unless the branches usually taught in the public schools are taught in such school.

2. That such child has already acquired the branches of learning taught in the public schools.

3. That such child is in such a physical or mental condition (as declared by the county physician if required by the board), as to render such attendance inexpedient or impracticable. If no school is taught the requisite length of time within two and one-half miles of the residence of such child by the nearest route, such attendance will not be enforced but this provision shall not apply to deaf children in the state. The common schools provided for in this chapter shall be at all times equally free, open and accessible to all children over six and under twenty years of age, residents of the school districts where they are held, or entitled to attend school under any special provisions of this chapter, subject to the regulations herein made and to such regulations as the several school boards and boards of education may prescribe equitably and justly and not in conflict with the provisions of law.

Sec. 760. PENALTY.—Any such parent, guardian or other person failing to comply with the requirements of the foregoing section, shall upon conviction thereof be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than twenty dollars for the first offense and not less than ten dollars nor more than fifty dollars for the second and every subsequent offense with costs in each case.

Sec. 761. PROSECUTION FOR NEGLECTING THIS DUTY.—It shall be the duty of the president of the board of education of any city, town or village, or the president of the school board of any district, to inquire into all cases of neglect of the duty prescribed in this article and ascertain from the person neglecting to perform such duty, the reason therefor, if any, and shall forthwith proceed to secure the prosecution of any offense occurring under this article, and any such president neglecting to secure such prosecution for such offense within fifteen days after a written notice has been served by any taxpayer in such city, town,



village or district, or by the county superintendent in such county, unless such person so complained of shall be excused by the board of education or school board for one of the reasons hereinbefore stated, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined in a sum not less than five nor more than twenty dollars.

**Sec. 762. CHILD LABOR PROHIBITED DURING SCHOOL HOURS.**—No child between eight and fourteen years of age shall be employed in any mine, factory or workshop or mercantile establishment, or, except by his parents or guardian, in any other manner, during the hours when the public schools in the city, village or district are in session, unless the person employing him shall first procure a certificate from the superintendent of schools of the city or village, if one is employed, otherwise from the clerk of the school board or board of education, stating that such child has attended school for the period of twelve weeks during the year, as required by law, or has been excused from attendance as provided in section 759; and it shall be the duty of such superintendent or clerk to furnish such certificate upon application of the parent, guardian or other persons having control of such child, entitled to the same.

**Sec. 763. PENALTY FOR VIOLATION.**—Each owner, superintendent or overseer of any mine, factory, workshop or mercantile establishment, and any other person who shall employ any child between eight and fourteen years of age contrary to the provisions of this article, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined for each offense in a sum not less than twenty nor more than fifty dollars and costs. Each person authorized to sign a certificate as prescribed in the preceding section, who certifies to any materially false statement therein, shall be fined not less than twenty nor more than fifty dollars and costs.

**Sec. 764. PROSECUTIONS, HOW BROUGHT.**—Prosecutions under this article shall be brought in the name of the state of North Dakota before any court of competent jurisdiction, and the fines collected shall be paid over to the county treasurer and by him credited to the general school fund of the state.

#### ARTICLE 15.—FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES.

**Sec. 765. PENALTY FOR NEGLECT OF DUTY BY SCHOOL DIRECTOR, TREASURER OR CLERK.**—Each person duly elected to the office of director, treasurer or clerk of any district, who, having entered upon the duties of his office, shall neglect or refuse to perform any duties required of him by the provisions of

this chapter shall upon conviction be fined in the sum of ten dollars, and his office shall be deemed vacant.

**Sec. 766. PENALTY FOR FALSE ELECTION RETURNS.**—Any judge or clerk of election, school district clerk or county auditor who willfully violates the provisions of this chapter in relation to elections or who willfully makes a false return shall upon conviction be deemed guilty of a felony.

**Sec. 767. SPECULATION IN OFFICE PROHIBITED.**—No school officer shall personally engage in the purchase of any school bonds or warrants nor shall any such officer be personally interested in any contract requiring the expenditure of school funds except for the purchase of fuel and such supplies as are in daily use, but not including furniture, or the expenditure of funds appropriated by the state, county, school corporation or otherwise for any school purpose connected with his office. Any violation of this section shall be a misdemeanor.

**Sec. 768. PENALTY FOR UNLAWFUL DRAWING OF SCHOOL MONEY.**—Any person who draws money from the county treasury, who is not at the time a duly qualified treasurer of the school corporation for which he draws the money and authorized to act as such, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars.

**Sec. 769. USE OF SCHOOL FUNDS. WHEN EMBEZZLEMENT.**—Each treasurer who shall loan any portion of the money in his hands belonging to any school district, whether for consideration or not, or who shall expend any portion thereof for his own or any other person's private use, is guilty of embezzlement, and no such treasurer shall pay over or deliver the school money in his hands to any officer or person or to any committee to be expended by him or them; but all public funds shall be paid out only by the proper treasurer as hereinbefore provided.

**Sec. 770. ACTION TO RECOVER MONEY WHEN TREASURER FAILS TO PAY OVER.**—If any person shall refuse or neglect to pay over any money in his hands as treasurer of a school district to his successor in office his successor must, without delay, bring action upon the official bond of such treasurer for the recovery of such money.

**Sec. 771. PENALTY, WHEN INDORSEMENT OF UNPAID WARRANTS IS NOT MADE.**—Any violation by a district treasurer of the provisions of this chapter requiring indorsement of warrants not paid for want of funds, and the payment thereof in the order of presentation and indorsement, is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars.

**Sec. 772. PENALTY FOR FALSE REPORTS.**—Each clerk or treasurer of a district who willfully signs or transmits a false report to the county superintendent or willfully signs, issues or publishes a false statement of facts purporting or appearing to be based upon the books, accounts or records, or of the affairs, resources and credit of the district shall upon conviction be punished by a fine not exceeding fifty dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding fifteen days.

**Sec. 773. PENALTY FOR WILLFUL DISTURBANCE OF PUBLIC SCHOOL.**—Each person, whether pupil or not, who willfully molests or disturbs a public school when in session or who willfully interferes with or interrupts the proper order or management of a public school by act of violence, boisterous conduct or threatening language, so as to prevent the teacher or any pupil from performing his duty, or who shall in the presence of the school or school children upbraid, insult or threaten the teacher shall upon conviction thereof be punished by a fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period not exceeding ten days, or by both.

**Sec. 774. PROPOSALS FOR CONTRACTS.**—No contract, except for teachers' or janitors' wages, involving the expenditure of school funds or money appropriated for any purpose relating to the educational system of this state or any county, district or school corporation therein, when the amount exceeds one hundred dollars, shall be let until proposals are advertised for, and after such advertisement, only to the lowest responsible bidder. Any violation of this section shall be a misdemeanor.

#### ARTICLE 16.—BONDS.

**Sec. 775. (Amended.) SCHOOL BONDS, HOW ISSUED.**—Whenever a duly constituted school district, including independent school districts, in any organized county in the state at any regular or special meeting held for that purpose, shall determine by a majority vote of all the qualified voters of such school district present at such meeting and voting, to issue school district bonds for the purpose of building and furnishing a school house and purchasing grounds on which to locate the same, or to fund any outstanding indebtedness, or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds, the district school board may lawfully issue such bonds in accordance with the provisions of this article.

**Sec. 776. NOTICE OF ELECTION TO VOTE BONDS.**—Before the question of issuing bonds shall be submitted to a vote of the school district, notices shall be posted in at least three public and conspicuous places in such district, stating the time and place

of such meeting, the amount of bonds proposed to be issued and the time in which they shall be made payable. Such notices shall be posted at least twenty days before the meeting, and the voting shall be done by means of written or printed ballots, and all ballots deposited in favor of issuing bonds shall have thereon the words "for issuing bonds," and those opposed thereto shall have thereon the words "against issuing bonds," and if a majority of all the votes cast shall be in favor of issuing bonds the school board, through its proper officers shall forthwith issue bonds in accordance with such vote; but if a majority of all votes cast are against issuing bonds then no further action can be had and the question shall not be again submitted to a vote for one year thereafter, except for a different amount; provided, that the question of issuing bonds shall not be submitted to a vote of the district and no meeting shall be called for that purpose until the district school board shall have been petitioned in writing by at least one-third of the voters of the district.

Sec. 777. (Amended.) BONDS, DENOMINATION OF. INTEREST. LIMIT OF ISSUE.—The denomination of the bonds which may be issued under the provisions of this article shall be fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, not exceeding five hundred dollars, and shall bear interest at the rate of not exceeding seven per cent per annum, payable, semi-annually on the first day of January and July in each year, in accordance with interest coupons which shall be attached to such bonds; and no greater amount than one thousand dollars can be issued for any one school house except in districts, towns and villages of more than two hundred inhabitants, and in such districts the amount, including all other indebtedness, shall not exceed five per cent of its assessed valuation, and may be made payable in not less than ten, nor more than twenty years from their date.

Sec. 778. BONDS, RECORD OF TO BE KEPT.—Whenever any bonds are issued under the provisions of this chapter they shall be lithographed or printed on bond paper and shall state upon their face the date of their issue, the amount of the bonds to whom and for what purpose issued, also the time and place of payment and the rate of interest to be paid. They shall have printed upon the margin the words "Authorized by article 16 of chapter 9 of the political code of North Dakota of 1899." Immediately after the issuing of school bonds pursuant to this chapter the clerk of the school district so issuing its bonds shall file with the county auditor of the county in which such district is situated, certified copies of all the proceedings had in such district relative to the issuing of such bonds and also a statement of the amount of the indebtedness of such school district; and before any of the bonds are disposed of they shall be presented to the

county auditor of the county in which the school district issuing the same is situated. He shall carefully examine the records of the proceedings of such school district upon the question of issuing such bonds as the same are filed with him as hereinbefore directed, and shall satisfy himself by the evidence thus furnished whether or not all the laws of the state relative to the issuing of such bonds have been complied with. If satisfied that they have been and that the bonds in question have been legally issued, he shall in book kept for such purpose preserve a register of each bond showing in separate columns the name of the school district issuing the bonds, the number of such bonds, the denomination thereof, the date of their issue, the date when they will mature, the names of the school officers executing the same and such other facts as may be pertinent, and he shall then indorse on each of such bonds the following certificate:

State of North Dakota. }  
County of..... } ss.

I,....., county auditor, do hereby certify that the within bond is issued pursuant to law and is within the debt limit prescribed by the constitution of the state of North Dakota, and in accordance with the vote of..... school district,..... at a..... (regular or special) meeting held on the..... day of....., A. D. 190., to issue bonds to the amount of .....dollars, and is a legal and valid debt of such school district; that such bonds are duly registered in this office and that such school district is legally organized and the signatures affixed to such bonds are the genuine signatures of the proper officers of such school district.

The blanks shall be filled according to the facts and the certificate officially signed by the county auditor and attested by his official seal. Such bonds shall be signed by the president and clerk of the school board and shall be registered in a book to be kept by the clerk for that purpose in which shall be entered the number, date and name of the person to whom issued and the date when the same will become due.

Sec. 779. SINKING FUND AND INTEREST TAX.—In addition to the amount that may already be assessed under existing laws, there shall be levied upon the taxable property of the school district so issuing bonds at or before their issuance, and collected as other taxes are collected, a sum sufficient, not exceeding five mills on the dollar of assessed valuation of such districts, to pay interest upon such bonded indebtedness, and after five years in like manner a further tax not exceeding two mills on the dollar for a sinking fund to be used in payment of such bonds

when they become due and for no other purpose, except that whenever there are sufficient funds on hand, belonging to such sinking fund, the school board may, in its discretion, purchase any of the outstanding bonds at their market value and pay for the same out of such sinking fund; provided, that the school district board may designate one or more national or state banks in its county for a depository for such sinking fund, and in such case the school board shall advertise for at least two weeks in some newspaper printed in the county for sealed proposals for the deposit of the sinking fund of such school district, reserving the right to reject any and all bids, and satisfying itself of the responsibility of all banks proposing to act as depositories. Before any bank shall be designated as such depository, it shall present to the school board a sealed proposal stating in writing what rate of interest will be paid for the deposit of such sinking fund, and shall submit to the board for its approval, a bond payable to the school district conditioned for the safe keeping and repayment of any funds deposited in such bank, which bond shall be signed by not less than three freeholders of the county as sureties, such bond to be in the sum required by the school board, but in no case less than double the probable amount of funds to be deposited in such bank. The approval of such bond shall be indorsed thereon by the board and deposited with the county auditor, and any bank whose bond shall have been so approved shall thereupon be designated by the school board as a depository for the sinking fund, and shall continue as such, until such time as the board shall readvertise for bids as aforesaid, or until such funds are needed for the payment or purchase of bonds as provided in this section. When the sinking fund of any school district is deposited by the school treasurer in the name of the school district in such depository, such treasurer and his sureties shall be exempt from all liability thereon by reason of loss of any such funds from the failure, bankruptcy or any other act of any such bank, to the extent only of such funds in the hands of such bank or banks at the time of such failure or bankruptcy. Such depository shall furnish to the school district clerk prior to the fifth day of July of each year, a verified statement of the school district's account with such depository for the year ending June thirtieth, which statement shall show a credit to such deposit account of all sums of interest accruing on the sinking fund deposited.

**Sec. 780. BONDS, HOW NEGOTIATED.**—When any bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this article, the school district treasurer shall have authority to negotiate and sell such bonds for not less than par, and the said school district treasurer shall apply the proceeds arising from the sale of such bonds only

for the purpose of building and furnishing a school house and purchasing grounds on which the said school house shall be located, or to fund any outstanding indebtedness, or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds, as provided by section 775 of this article.

**Sec. 781. COUNTY AUDITOR MAY LEVY TAX TO PAY BONDS, WHEN.**—When any school board neglects or refuses to levy a tax in accordance with law to meet outstanding bonds or the interest thereon, the county auditor shall have power to levy such tax and when collected to apply the proceeds to the payment of such coupons and bonds.

**Sec. 782. CANCELED BONDS, RECORD OF.**—When the bonds of any school district shall have been paid by the school board they shall be canceled by writing or printing in red ink the words "canceled and paid" across each bond and coupon, and the date of payment and amount paid shall be entered in the clerk's register against the proper number of the bonds, and the bonds so canceled shall be filed in the office of the district treasurer until all the outstanding bonds are paid, when they shall be destroyed in the presence of the full board.

**Sec. 783. PROPOSALS FOR BUILDING SCHOOL HOUSES.**—When any school house is built with funds provided for in the manner herein authorized, the school board shall advertise at least thirty days in some newspaper printed in the county, or by posting notices for the same length of time in at least three of the most public and conspicuous places, if no newspaper is published in the county, for sealed proposals for building and furnishing such school house in accordance with plans and specifications furnished by the school board, reserving the right to reject any and all bids, and if any of the proposals shall be reasonable and satisfactory such board shall award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder and shall require of such contractor a bond in double the amount of the contract, conditioned that he will properly account for all money and property of the school district that may come into his hands and that he will perform the conditions of his contract in a faithful manner and in accordance with its provisions; and in case all the proposals are rejected, such board shall advertise anew in the same manner as before until a reasonable bid shall be submitted.

**Sec. 784. PROVISIONS OF THIS ARTICLE, HOW APPLICABLE.**—The provisions of this article shall be applicable to and authorize the issuance of bonds by such school districts as have already built school houses and issued orders or warrants therefor and any such school district may vote to bond the indebtedness incurred by reason of building and furnishing a school

house and purchasing a site for the same and bonds may be issued in the same manner as hereinbefore provided for building and furnishing school houses.

#### ARTICLE 7.—SPECIAL DISTRICTS.

**Sec. 785. CITIES GOVERNED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ARTICLE.**—All cities and incorporated towns and villages which have heretofore been organized under the general school laws, and which are provided with a board of education, shall be governed by the provisions of this article. Any city or incorporated town or village having a population of over two hundred inhabitants may be constituted a special school district in the manner hereinafter prescribed, and shall then be governed by the provisions of this article; provided, that any city heretofore organized for school purposes under a special act, may adopt the provisions of this article, by a majority vote of the voters therein, in the same manner as is provided for the organization of a new corporation under the provisions of this article.

#### DIVISION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

(Chapter 186, Laws 1901.)

**Sec. 1. SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS, CREATION OF.** Whenever any incorporated city, town or village having a population of over two hundred inhabitants, shall constitute a portion of a school district, it may be organized into a special school district and the property and indebtedness of such organized school district divided as hereinafter provided.

**Sec. 2. SUPERINTENDENT SHALL CALL ELECTION ON PETITION. WHEN.**—In such case a petition signed by a majority of the voters of such school district as shown by the last school election therein, may be presented to the county superintendent of schools for the division of such school district and the organization of such city, town or village into a special school district, and setting forth in detail the manner and terms of the division of the property, real and personal, and of the indebtedness, bonded or otherwise, of such school district as desired by the petitioners, and thereupon such superintendent shall within five days call an election to be held in such incorporated city, town or village, and an election to be simultaneously held in that portion of such school district situated outside of the limits of such city, town or village.

**Sec. 3. NOTICE OF ELECTION.**—Such superintendent shall cause notice of each of such elections to be given by publishing notices thereof, stating the time and place of holding such elections in a newspaper published in such



school district, if any, and if there is no newspaper published in such school district, then by posting notices of the election to be held in such city, town or village, in five public places therein, and by posting notices of the election to be held outside such city, town or village in five public places in said district outside such city, town or village. Such notices shall be so published or posted not less than ten nor more than fifteen days before such elections. Such superintendent shall appoint judges and clerks of such elections and the same shall be held and conducted in the same manner, and the polls shall be opened and closed at the same time as in other school district elections, and the results of such election shall be certified and delivered to such superintendent immediately upon the close of the polls.

Sec. 4. **BALLOTS, WHAT PRINTED ON.**—There shall be printed on the ballots used at such elections the following statement: "For the division of (here state the name of the school district to be divided) and the division of its property and debts as follows (here state the manner and terms of such division as set forth in the petition filed.)" The voter shall write after such statement the word "Yes," if in favor of such division, and the word "No" if against it.

Sec. 5. **SUPERINTENDENT SHALL NOTIFY PRESIDENT OF SCHOOL BOARD.**—Such superintendent shall thereupon forthwith notify the president of the school board of such school district, and the auditor or clerk of such city, town or village of the result of such elections.

Sec. 6. **DIVISION OF DISTRICT, WHEN.**—If such elections shall each be in favor of the division of such school district, such incorporated city, town or village shall thereafter constitute a special school district, and such original school district situated outside such city, town or village shall constitute a school district.

Sec. 7. **ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR SPECIAL DISTRICT AND DISTRICT.**—The county superintendent shall thereupon call an election for the election of officers of such special school district and school district of which notice shall be given for at least fifteen days, which election shall be held as in other cases, in school districts, and special school districts and such special school district shall thereafter be subject to all provisions of law affecting other school districts.

Sec. 8. **DIVISION OF PROPERTY.**—Such school district and such special school district shall thereupon proceed to

divide the property of such original school district according to such petition and shall be bound respectively to pay the indebtedness of such district as provided in such petition, and may make any contracts or conveyances necessary to carry into effect all the provisions of such petition.

**Sec. 9. BONDED INDEBTEDNESS. TAX TO BE LEVIED TO PAY.**—In case such original school district shall have outstanding any bonded debt for the payment of which no sufficient levy of taxes has been made, the board of education of such special school district and the school board of such school district, shall at the time of making the next annual tax levy, levy a tax sufficient to pay the interest and also the principal of so much of such bonded debt as shall be assumed by such special school district and such school district respectively as the same mature and shall designate the amount of such tax to be collected in each year thereafter, and shall certify such levy to the county auditor who shall thereupon enter and extend upon the tax list in each year the amount of such tax to be collected in that year.

**Sec. 10. BONDED DEBT. SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT AND SCHOOL DISTRICT TO PAY.**—Such special school district and such school district shall provide for and pay according to the terms of the bonds, such portion of such bonded debt as is assumed by it,

**Sec. 11. FORMATION OF UNDER PRESENT LAW NOT PROHIBITED.**—Nothing in this act shall be construed to prevent or affect the formation of special school districts in accordance with provisions of law now in force, or to require the equalization or adjustment of the property assets or indebtedness of districts formed under the provisions of this act, otherwise than as herein provided.

**Sec. 786. ADJACENT TERRITORY, HOW ATTACHED FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES.**—When any city, town or village has been organized for school purposes and provided with a board of education under any general school law, or a special act, or under the provisions of this article, territory outside the limits thereof but adjacent thereto, may be attached to such city, town or village for school purposes by the board of education thereof upon application in writing signed by a majority of the voters of such adjacent territory; and upon such application being made, if such board shall deem it proper and to be the best interests of the school of such corporation and of the territory to be attached, an order shall be issued by such board attaching such adjacent territory to such corporation for school purposes, and the same shall be entered upon the records of the board. Such territory

shall from the date of such order be and compose a part of such corporation for school purposes only; such adjacent territory shall be attached for voting purposes to such corporation, or if the election is held in wards, to the ward or wards or election precinct or precincts, to which it lies adjacent; and the voters thereof shall vote only for school officers and upon school questions; provided, the county commissioners may detach such adjacent territory from any special district and attach to any adjacent school or special district or districts upon petition to do so, signed by three-fourths of the legal voters of such adjacent territory, and all assets and liabilities shall be equalized according to section 731.

**Sec. 787. NAME OF BODY CORPORATE.**—Every such district shall be a body corporate for school purposes by the name of "The board of education of the city, town or village (as the case may be) of..... (here insert the corporate name of the city, town or village) of the state of North Dakota," and shall possess all the powers and duties usual to corporations for public purposes or conferred upon it by this article or which may hereafter be conferred upon it by law; and in such name it may sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with, and hold and convey such real and personal property as shall come into its possession by will or otherwise; and it shall procure and keep a corporate seal by which its official acts may be attested.

**Sec. 788. CONVEYANCE OF SCHOOL PROPERTY, HOW EXECUTED.**—Any such city or incorporated town or village is authorized and required, upon the request of the board of education, to convey to such board of education all property within the limits of any such corporation heretofore purchased by it for school purposes and now held and used for such purposes, the title to which is vested in any such civil corporation. All conveyances for such property shall be signed by the mayor or president of the board of trustees and attested by the clerk of such corporation, and shall have the seal of the corporation affixed thereto and be acknowledged by the mayor or president in the same manner as other conveyances of real estate.

**Sec. 789. SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS, HOW ORGANIZED.**—When a petition signed by one-third of the voters of a city, incorporated town or village or a school district, in which is located a city or incorporated town or village entitled to vote at such election, is presented to the council or trustees of such city, incorporated town or village or school district, asking that such city, incorporated town or village or school district be organized as a special school district, such council or board of trustees shall within ten days order an election for such purpose, notice of

which shall be given, and the election conducted and the returns made in the manner provided by law for their annual school election; and the voters of such city, incorporated town or village or school district shall vote for or against organization as a special school district at such election.

**Sec. 790. ELECTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION.**—If a majority of the votes cast at such election is for organization as a special school district, another election shall be called in the same manner as is prescribed in the foregoing section, at which the voters of such city, incorporated town or village or school district shall elect five members of the board of education, two of whom shall serve until the first annual election, two until the second annual election, and one until the third annual election thereafter, and until their successors are elected and qualified, and their respective terms shall be determined by lot.

**Sec. 791. TERMS OF OFFICE. QUORUM.**—The board of education of each special district shall consist of five members who shall be elected by the legal voters thereof and who shall hold their office for the term of three years and until their successors are elected and qualified, except as provided for first elections under this article, and three members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any legal meeting.

**Sec. 792. MEMBERS NOT TO BE INTERESTED IN SCHOOL CONTRACTS.**—The members of such board shall receive no compensation, and shall not be interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract for making any improvements or repairs or for erecting any building or for furnishing any material or supplies for their district.

**Sec. 793. ANNUAL AND SPECIAL MEETINGS OF BOARD.**—The annual meeting of such board of education shall be held on the second Tuesday in July following the annual election, at which time the newly elected members shall assume the duties of their office. Each board shall meet for the transaction of business as often as once in each calendar month thereafter and may adjourn for a shorter time. Special meetings may be called by the president or in his absence by any two members of the board by giving a personal notice to each member of the board or by causing a written or printed notice to be left at his last place of residence at least forty-eight hours before the time of such meeting.

**Sec. 794. ORGANIZATION OF BOARD.**—At the annual meeting on the second Tuesday in July of each year such board of education shall organize by electing a president from among its members who shall serve for one year; and they shall also elect

a clerk, not one of their own number, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board and receive such compensation for his services as shall be fixed by the board. In the absence of the president at any meeting, a president pro tempore may be elected by the board.

Sec. 795. DUTIES OF PRESIDENT.—The president shall preside at all meetings of the board, appoint all committees whose appointment is not otherwise provided for and sign all warrants ordered by the board to be drawn upon the treasurer for school moneys and perform other acts required by law.

Sec. 796. DUTIES OF CLERK. RECORDS.—The clerk shall keep a true record of all the proceedings of the board, take charge of its books and documents, countersign all warrants for school moneys drawn upon the treasurer by order of the board and affix the corporate seal thereto and perform such other duties as the board may require. The records, books, vouchers and papers of the board shall be open to examination by any taxpayer of the district. Such record or a transcript thereof certified by the clerk and attested by the seal of the board, shall be received in all courts as prima facie evidence of the facts therein set forth.

Sec. 797. POWERS AND DUTIES OF BOARD.—Each board of education shall have power and it shall be its duty:

1. To establish a system of graded common schools, which shall be free to all children of legal school age, residing within such special district, and shall be kept open not less than six nor more than ten months in any year.

2. To establish and maintain such schools in its city, town or village as it shall deem requisite or expedient and to change or discontinue the same.

3. To establish and maintain a high school, whenever in its opinion the educational interests of the corporation demand the same, in which such courses of study shall be pursued as shall be prescribed or approved by the superintendent of public instruction, together with such additional courses as such board of education may thereafter deem advisable to establish.

4. To purchase, sell, exchange and hire school houses and rooms, lots or sites for school houses, and to fence and otherwise improve them as it deems proper.

5. Upon such lots and upon such sites as may be owned by such special district to build, alter, enlarge, improve and repair school houses, outhouses and appurtenances as it may deem advisable.

6. To purchase, sell, exchange, improve and repair school apparatus, text books for the use of the pupils, furniture and appendages and to provide fuel for the schools.

7. To have the custody of all school property of every kind and to see that the ordinances and by-laws of the city or village in relation thereto are observed.

8. To contract with, employ and pay all teachers in such schools and to dismiss and remove for cause any teacher whenever the interests of the school may require it; but any such teacher shall be required to hold a certificate to teach, issued by the county superintendent or the superintendent of public instruction, and if any such teacher holds only a county certificate the board may impose such further requirements as the best interests of the several grades may require. No person who is a relative of any member of the board shall be employed as teacher without the concurrence of the entire board.

9. To employ, should it deem expedient, a competent and discreet person as superintendent of schools and to fix and pay a proper compensation therefor, and such superintendent may be required to act as principal or teacher in such school.

10. To defray the necessary and contingent expenses of the board, including the compensation of its clerk.

11. To adopt, alter and repeal, whenever it may deem expedient, rules and regulations for organizing, grading, government and instruction and the reception of pupils, their suspension and expulsion and their transfer from one school to another. But no pupil shall be suspended or expelled except for insubordination, habitual disobedience or disorderly conduct; such suspension shall not be for a longer period than ten days, nor such expulsion beyond the end of the current term of school.

12. Each member shall visit, at least twice in each year, all the public schools in the city or village.

13. To make a report on July first, or as soon thereafter as practicable, of the progress, prosperity and condition, financial as well as educational, of all the schools under its charge, a copy of which, together with such further information as shall be required by the superintendent of public instruction, shall be forwarded to the county superintendent, the same as reports are made by other school districts; and such report or such portion thereof as the board of education shall consider advantageous to the public, shall be published in a newspaper in the city or village, and in cities and villages of over eight hundred inhabitants it may be published in pamphlet form.

14. To admit children of persons not living in such special district into the schools of such district, and to fix and collect the tuition therefor, if in its judgment the best interests of the school will permit.

15. To cause an enumeration of the children of school age within such special district, including those residing in any territory thereto attached for school purposes, to be made annually, as provided for other school districts, and return the same to the county superintendent.

**Sec. 798. TREASURER, CUSTODIAN OF SCHOOL MONEYS.**—All moneys from whatever source, which the board of education of any special district shall by law be authorized to receive, shall be paid over to the treasurer of such board and he shall charge the same to the proper fund.

**Sec. 799. SCHOOLS UNDER SUPERVISION OF WHOM.**—The schools of each special district shall be under the immediate supervision of the board of education or the school superintendent appointed by such board, subject to such general directions and supervision by the county superintendent as are provided for in this chapter.

**Sec. 800. TAXABLE PROPERTY.**—The taxable property of the whole school corporation including the territory attached for school purposes, shall be subject to taxation. All taxes collected for the benefit of the school shall be paid in money, and shall be placed in the hands of the treasurer, subject to the order of the board of education.

**Sec. 801. ANNUAL SCHOOL TAX.**—The board of education shall on or before the twentieth day of July of each year levy a tax for the support of the schools of the corporation, including any expenditures allowed by law, for the fiscal year next ensuing, not exceeding in any one year thirty mills on the dollar on all the real and personal property within the district which is taxable according to the laws of this state, the amount of which levy the clerk of the board shall certify to the county auditor, who is authorized and required to place the same on the tax roll of such county to be collected by the county treasurer as other taxes and paid over by him to the treasurer of the board of education, of whom he shall take a receipt in duplicate, one of which he shall file in his office and the other he shall forthwith transmit to the clerk of the board of education.

**Sec. 802. EXPENDITURES. CONTRACTS.**—No expenditures involving an amount greater than one hundred dollars shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of a written



contract, and no contract involving an expenditure of more than five hundred dollars for the purpose of erecting any public buildings or making any improvements shall be made except upon sealed proposals and to the lowest responsible bidder, after public notice for ten days previous to receiving such bids.

**Sec. 803. TREASURER.**—The treasurer of any city, town or village comprising a special district shall be treasurer of the board of education thereof.

**Sec. 804. TREASURER, DUTIES OF.**—The treasurer of each board of education shall keep a true account of the receipts and expenditures of the various funds separately, and shall prepare and submit in writing a quarterly report of the state of the finances of the district and shall, when required, produce at any meeting of such board of any committee appointed for the purpose of examining his accounts, all books and papers pertaining to his office. He shall safely keep in his possession or under his control all school moneys coming into his hands, and shall pay out such moneys only upon a warrant signed by the president, countersigned by the clerk and attested by the corporate seal of the board.

**Sec. 805. TREASURER'S BOND.**—The treasurer of the board shall execute a bond to such board, with sufficient sureties to be approved by the board, in such sum and as such board may from time to time require, as near as can be ascertained in double the amount of the moneys likely to come into his hands, conditioned for the faithful discharge of his duties as treasurer; which bond shall be in addition to his bond to the city, town or village. In case of the failure of the city, town or village treasurer to give such bond within ten days after being required so to do by such board of education, such treasurer's office shall become vacant, and the council or board of trustees of such city, town or village shall appoint another person in his place, who shall give such additional bonds.

**Sec. 806. BOARD ASSUMES CONTROL AFTER EQUALIZATION OF DEBTS AND PROPERTY.**—When any board of education shall be organized under the provisions of this article, it shall, after the equalization hereinafter provided for, assume control of the schools of the city, town or village and shall be entitled to the possession of all property of the former district or districts or parts thereof lying within such city, town or village, for the use of schools. Such board shall also be entitled to its due proportion of all moneys on hand and taxes already levied but not collected, and shall be liable for a proper amount of the debts and liabilities of such former district, to be determined in the manner provided in this chapter for the equaliza-



tion, determination and division of debts, property and assets of school districts consolidated or divided.

**Sec. 807. SPECIAL DISTRICT MAY BECOME PART OF GENERAL DISTRICT, WHEN.**—Any special district organized under the general school laws and provided with a board of education may become a part of the school district in which it is located, whenever it is so decided by a majority vote of the school electors of the city, town or village and of such school district voting at an election called for that purpose. An election for such purpose shall be ordered and proper notice thereof given by the board of education and the school board of such district in the same manner as is required for the election of school officers in such district, when petitioned by one-third of the voters resident in such district, and when so united the determination and division of the debts, property and assets shall be made by arbitration as provided in this chapter for school districts consolidated or divided. Villages not incorporated but heretofore organized under the general school laws and provided with a board of education shall become a part of the school district in which they are located and the determination and division of the property, debts and assets shall be made by arbitration as aforesaid.

**Sec. 808. ELECTION OF BOARDS OF EDUCATION IN SPECIAL DISTRICTS.**—On the third Tuesday in June each year an election shall be held in each special district at which such members of the board of education shall be elected at large as shall be necessary to fill all vacancies therein caused by expiration of terms of office or otherwise, and each member elected shall serve for a term of three years commencing on the second Tuesday in July following his election and until his successor is elected and qualified, except when elected to serve an unexpired term. The polls shall be open at 9 o'clock A. M. and kept open until 4 o'clock P. M. on the day of such election.

**Sec. 809. NOTICE OF ELECTION, CONTENTS OF.**—Such election shall be called by the board of education of such special district, which shall cause notice thereof to be posted or published as required by law for the annual election of civil officers in the city, town or village comprising such special district; such notice shall be signed by the clerk, or, in his absence, by the president of the board of education of such district, and shall state the time and place of holding such election and what officers are to be elected and their terms.

**Sec. 810. NOTICE OF ELECTION, FORM OF.**—Such notice shall be in substantially the following form:

Notice is hereby given, that on Tuesday the.....day of June A. D.,....., an annual election will be held at..... (here insert polling place) for the purpose of electing the following members of the board of education.....(here insert terms for which they are to be elected), for the city, town or village of .....(here insert name) and the polls will be open at nine o'clock A. M. and closed at four o'clock P. M. of that day.

By order of the board of education.

Signed.....,  
Clerk.

**Sec. 811. ELECTION PRECINCTS AND OFFICERS OF ELECTION.**—At least fifteen days prior to such election the board of education of each special district shall designate one polling place and appoint two persons to act as judges and two persons to act as clerks. Before opening the polls each of such judges and clerks shall take an oath that he will perform his duties as judge or clerk (as the case may be) according to law and to the best of his ability, which oath may be administered by any officer authorized to administer oaths or by either of said judges or clerks to the others.

**Sec. 812. CANVASS OF RETURNS.**—Such election shall be conducted and the votes canvassed in the manner provided by law for elections of county officers, and returns shall be made showing the number of votes cast for each person for any office, which shall be signed by the judges and clerks of election, and the person receiving the highest number of votes for each office in the district shall be declared elected, and the returns shall be filed with the clerk of the board of education within two days thereafter.

**Sec. 813. CERTIFICATES OF ELECTION.**—The clerk of the board shall give to each person elected at such election a certificate stating that he was duly elected as a member of the board of education and the time he is to take the oath and enter upon the duties of his office. Such clerk shall also certify as soon as possible to the county superintendent of school the persons so elected and their terms.

**Sec. 814. VACANCIES, HOW FILLED.**—The board of education of each city, town and village shall have power to appoint a person to fill any vacancy which may occur in the board; and such appointee shall hold his office until the next annual school election, at which time a person shall be elected to serve for the unexpired term; but if such vacancy shall occur within ten days before an annual election, such appointee shall hold office until the annual election in the following year. When any such ap-

pointment shall be made the clerk shall certify the same to the county superintendent.

**Sec. 815. OATH OF OFFICE.**—Before entering upon the duties of his office each person elected or appointed as a member of the board of education, shall take the oath or affirmation prescribed in section 211 of the constitution, which oath shall be filed with the clerk of the board.

**Sec. 816. BONDS, HOW AND WHEN ISSUED.**—Whenever the taxes authorized by law shall not be sufficient or shall be deemed by the board of education to be burdensome, bonds may be issued and negotiated for the purpose of raising money to purchase a site or to erect suitable buildings thereon, or to fund any outstanding indebtedness, or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds, of the school corporation; provided, that the issuance of such bonds shall first be authorized by the voters of such special district as hereinafter prescribed. Such bonds shall be signed by the president and clerk and attested by the corporate seal of the board, shall bear the date of their issue, and be payable in not less than five nor more than twenty years from their date, at such place as shall be designated upon their face. The denominations of the bonds which may be issued under the provisions of this article shall be fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, and shall bear interest at not more than seven per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July in each year, shall show upon their face that they are issued for school purposes, and shall be sold at not less than par. Each bond shall have indorsed thereon the certificate of the clerk of the board stating that such bond is issued pursuant to law and is within the debt limit prescribed by the constitution.

**Sec. 817. ELECTION FOR ISSUING BONDS.**—Before issuing any such bonds the board of education shall call an election for the purpose of submitting to the voters of the district the question of issuing such bonds, notice of which shall be given in the manner prescribed by law for giving notice of the annual election for the several officers of the city, town or village comprising such special district, except that such notice shall be given twenty days before such election. Such election shall be conducted and the returns made in the manner provided for the annual election of members of the board of education and may be held at the time of the annual school election or at any other time named in such notice. The notice of such election shall clearly state the amount of the bonds proposed to be issued, the time in which they shall be made payable, the purpose for which they are to be issued, and the time and place such election will be held. At such election the voters shall have written or

printed on their ballots "for issuing bonds" or "against issuing bonds," and if a majority of the votes cast is for issuing bonds such bonds shall be issued and negotiated by such board of education, but if a majority thereof is against issuing bonds such bonds shall not be issued, nor shall the question be again submitted for one year thereafter except for a different amount and then only upon a written petition of a majority of the voters of the district.

**Sec. 818. BONDS TO SPECIFY WHAT. DEBT LIMIT.—**The bonds, the issuance of which is provided for in the foregoing section, shall specify the rate of interest and the time when the principal and interest shall be paid; and no district shall issue bonds in pursuance of this article in a sum greater than five per cent of its assessed valuation, including other debts.

**Sec. 819. LEVY FOR INTEREST AND SINKING FUND.—**The board of education at the time of its annual tax levy for the support of schools shall also levy a sufficient amount to pay the interest as the same accrues on all bonds issued under the provisions of this article, and also to create a sinking fund for the redemption of such bonds, which it shall levy and collect in addition to the rate per cent authorized by the provisions aforesaid for school purposes, and such amount of funds when paid into the treasury shall be and remain a special fund for such purpose only, and shall not be appropriated in any other way except as hereinafter provided. At or before the issuance of any bonds as herein provided the board shall by resolution provide for such annual levy to pay the interest and to create such sinking fund, and such resolution shall remain in force until all such bonds and the interest thereon shall have been paid.

**Sec. 820. INVESTMENT OF SINKING FUND.—**All moneys raised for the purpose of creating a sinking fund for the final redemption of all bonds issued under this article, shall be invested annually by the board of education in the bonds of this state or of the United States, or the board may buy and cancel the bonds of the district.

**Sec. 821. INTEREST COUPONS.—**When the interest coupons of the bonds hereinbefore authorized shall become due they shall be promptly paid, upon presentation, by the treasurer out of any moneys in his hands collected for that purpose, and he shall indorse in red ink upon the face of such coupons the word "paid" and the date of payment and sign the initials of his name.

**Sec. 822. SECURITY FOR PAYMENT OF BONDS.—**The school fund and property of such school corporation and territory attached for such purposes is hereby pledged to the pay-

ment of the interest and principal of the bonds mentioned in this article as the same may become due.

Sec. 823. **BOND REGISTER.**—The clerk of the board of education shall register in a book provided for that purpose the bonds issued under this article and all warrants issued by the board, which register shall show the number, date and amount of such bonds and to whom payable.

Sec. 824. **REFUNDING BONDS, ISSUANCE OF.**—The board of education of any special or independent school district shall have power, whenever two-thirds of the members of such board shall deem it necessary and for the best interests of such school district, to issue bonds for the purpose of refunding any outstanding bonds when the same become due. Such bonds shall be issued in denominations of fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, and shall not exceed in amount the face value of the bonds they are issued to replace, and shall not bear a higher rate of interest than seven per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July of each year, nor run for a longer period than twenty years.

Sec. 825. **BONDS MAY BE EXCHANGED.**—Such refunding bonds may be exchanged at par for an equal amount of outstanding bonds or may be sold at not less than par value and the proceeds applied solely to the payment of the bonds to be refunded, except that any premium that may be received on the sale of such bonds shall be kept as a separate fund and used for the payment of the interest on such bonds.

Sec. 826. **ISSUE OF BONDS, HOW GOVERNED.**—In the issuance of such refunding bonds the board of education shall be governed by the provisions of section 818 to 823.

Sec. 827. **SURPLUS FUNDS, HOW TRANSFERRED.**—Any moneys remaining in the treasury of such school districts, appropriated or held for the purpose of paying such bonds so refunded, may, at the discretion of the board of education at any time within six months after such refunded bonds have been taken up and canceled, be transferred to the building or contingent fund of such district.

#### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS OF SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

(Chapter 190, Laws 1901.)

Section 1. **INVESTMENT OF SINKING FUNDS. SCHOOL DISTRICTS.**—All moneys raised for the purpose of creating a sinking fund for the final redemption of all bonds issued under article 17 of chapter 9 of the civil code of this state shall be invested annually by the board of education of any special school district in this state as follows, viz:

1. In the bonds of this state or of the United States.
2. Special school district board may designate one or more national or state banks in the county where such special school district is situated as a depository for such sinking fund, and in such case the school board shall advertise for at least two weeks in some newspaper printed within the limits of said special school district, if there be one, if not, in the county where said school district is situated, for sealed proposals for the deposit of the sinking fund of such school district reserving the right to reject any and all bids, satisfying itself of the responsibility of all banks proposing to act as depositories. Before any bank shall be designated as such depository it shall present to the school board a sealed proposal stating in writing what rate of interest will be paid for the deposit of such sinking funds, and shall submit to the board for its approval, a bond payable to the special school district conditioned for the safe keeping and repayment of any funds deposited in such bank, which bond shall be signed by not less than three freeholders of this state as sureties or some surety bond company qualified to do business in this state and such bond to be in the sum required by the school board and in no case to be less than double the probable amount of the funds to be deposited in such bank. The approval of such bond shall be indorsed thereon by the board and deposited with the county auditor and any bank whose bond shall have been so approved shall thereupon be designated by the school board as a depository for the sinking fund, and shall continue as such, until such time as the board shall direct the withdrawal of such funds or until such funds are needed for the payment or the purchase of bonds as provided for in this act. When the sinking fund of any special school district is deposited by the treasurer of the board of education of said school district in the name of the school district in such depository such treasurer and his sureties shall be exempt from all liability thereon by reason of loss of any such funds from the failure, bankruptcy or any other act of any such bank, to the extent only of such funds in the hands of such bank or banks at the time of such failure or bankruptcy. Such depository shall furnish to the clerk of the board of education of such special school district prior to the fifth day of July of each year, a verified statement of the school district account with such depository for the year ending June 30, which statement shall show a credit to such deposit account of all sums of interest accruing on the sinking fund deposited.

3. The board of education of any special school district may buy and cancel the bonds of such district and pay for the same with the moneys in the sinking fund created to pay such bonds.

4. In first mortgages on farm lands in this state only in the following manner, to-wit:

(a) That said first mortgages and all of them, shall run for a period of time and not exceed ten years and that the funds so invested shall bear interest at a rate not less than six per cent per annum and such interest when paid shall be covered into and become a part of the said sinking fund.

(b) First mortgage loans shall only be made upon cultivated lands within the state, and to persons who are actual residents thereof. And in no case on lands of which the appraised value is less than seven dollars and fifty cents per acre, and in sums not more than one thousand dollars to any one person, firm or corporation. Such appraisal to be made by the school board of such special school district or by some competent person designated by them for the purpose.

(c) All or any of said mortgages may be satisfied at any time after five years from the date when made on payment of the full amount due thereon, by an instrument in writing executed in the corporate name of the special school district which shall be the payee in all notes taken for loans as herein provided and the mortgagee in all mortgages taken. Such instrument to be executed and acknowledged in the same manner as is or may be provided for by law for the execution and acknowledgment of transfers of real estate by corporations. Such mortgages may be foreclosed by advertisements or an action in the name of the special school district in any court of competent jurisdiction as is now or may be provided by law.

Sec. 2. All acts and parts of acts inconsistent herein (herewith) are hereby repealed.

#### Sec. 828. INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS, HOW ORGANIZED.

—Any city heretofore organized for school purposes under a special law and provided with a board of education may become incorporated as an independent school district under the provisions of this article in the manner following: Whenever one-eighth of the legal voters of such city voting at the preceding municipal election shall petition the mayor and council thereof to submit the question as to whether such city shall establish an independ-

ent school district under this article to a vote of the electors in such city it shall be the duty of such mayor and council to submit such question accordingly and to appoint a time and place or places at which such vote may be taken and to designate the persons who shall act as judges at such election, but such question shall not be submitted oftener than once in two years.

Sec. 829. NOTICE OF ELECTION.—The mayor of such city shall cause at least twenty days' notice of such election to be given by publishing a notice thereof in one or more newspapers within such city, but if no newspaper is published therein, then by posting at least five copies of such notice in each ward or voting precinct.

Sec. 830. FORM OF BALLOTS. RETURNS.—The ballots to be used at such election shall be in the following form: "For establishing an independent school district" or "against establishing an independent school district." The judges of such election shall make returns thereof to the city council whose duty it shall be to canvass such returns and cause the result of such canvass to be entered upon the records of such city. If a majority of the votes cast at such election shall be for establishing an independent school district, such independent school district shall thenceforth be deemed to be organized under this article and the board of education then in office shall thereupon exercise the powers conferred upon like officers in this article until their successors are elected and qualified.

Sec. 831. BOUNDARIES OF INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS.—All that portion included within the corporate limits of any city together with the additions that are now or may be hereafter attached to such city limits shall be constituted and established an independent school district to be designated as the "Independent School District of the City of....." and a board of education is hereby established for the same.

Sec. 832. MEMBERS OF BOARD, HOW ELECTED. QUORUM.—Such board shall consist of one member from each ward in the city, and when the city is divided into an even number of wards, then such city shall elect one member of such board at large. Such members shall hold their office for the term of two years and until their successors are elected and qualified. A majority of the members of such board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a smaller number may meet and adjourn. The electors in each ward in such city shall elect one member of such board, and the electors of such city shall elect one member of the board at large. The wards having even numbers shall hold their election in each even numbered year,



and the wards having odd numbers shall hold their election in each odd numbered year. The member at large shall be elected biennially in the even numbered years; provided, when such city is divided into three wards, such board shall consist of five members, one member from each ward and two members to be chosen at large; provided, also, that at the first election members from even numbered wards shall be elected for a term of one year, and members from odd numbered wards for a term of two years; when two members are to be chosen at large at such first election, one shall be elected for a term of one year and one for a term of two years.

Sec. 833. DATE OF ELECTION. CANVASS OF VOTES.—The election referred to in the foregoing sections shall be held on the third Monday in April of each year, at the usual polling place for municipal elections in each ward. The mayor shall have authority and is hereby empowered to appoint two judges and one clerk for such election, who shall open the polls at the hour of eleven o'clock in the forenoon and hold the same open until five o'clock in the afternoon of the same day. Such election shall be conducted in all respects and the polls closed and votes canvassed in the same manner as municipal elections, and the judges shall have the same power and authority in all respects as the judges of election for municipal officers, and after the votes are canvassed the judges shall make their returns to the city clerk or auditor, as the case may be, within twenty-four hours after the polls are closed, and the city council shall canvass such returns and declare the result within three days thereafter, which result shall be entered upon the records of the city, and it shall be the duty of the city clerk or auditor to issue certificates of election to the persons declared elected. The judges and clerks of election shall receive the same compensation for their services as at municipal elections for mayor and aldermen.

Sec. 834. VACANCIES, HOW FILLED.—If any vacancy occurs in the board for any cause, the remaining members thereof shall fill such vacancy by appointment until the next annual election, and at such election a new member shall be elected to fill the unexpired term.

Sec. 835. STYLE AND POWERS OF BOARD.—The board so elected shall be a body corporate in relation to all the powers and duties conferred upon it by this article, and shall be styled "The Board of Education of the Independent School District of the City of . . . . . (here insert the name of the city)" and as such shall have power to sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with, and shall possess all the powers usual and incident to such bodies corporate, and such as shall be herein given, and

shall procure and keep a common seal. At each annual meeting of the board the members thereof shall elect one of their number president of the board, and when he is absent a president pro tempore shall be appointed who shall preside during such absence. The members so elected shall each qualify by taking the prescribed oath of office within ten days after receiving their certificate of election, and shall assume the duties of the office at the annual meeting of the board held on the first Monday in May of each year.

**Sec. 836. RESPONSIBILITY OF BOARD.**—The members of the board shall receive no compensation, nor be interested directly or indirectly in any contract for building or making any improvements or repairs provided by this chapter. They shall have the care and custody of all public property in such district pertaining to school purposes and the general management and control of all school matters.

**Sec. 837. MEETINGS OF BOARD.**—The regular meetings of the board shall be held on the first Tuesday of each month, and the board may hold special meetings upon notice. The regular meetings may be adjourned for any time shorter than one month. Special meetings may be called by the president, or in case of his absence or inability to act, by any three members of the board as often as necessary by giving a personal notice in writing to each member of the board or by causing such notice to be left at his place of residence at least forty-eight hours before the hour of such special meeting.

**Sec. 838. SECRETARY, DUTIES OF.**—Such board shall appoint a secretary who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the board and whose compensation shall be fixed by the board. The secretary shall keep a record of the proceedings of the board and perform such other duties as the board may prescribe. Such record or a transcript thereof, certified by the secretary and attested by the seal of the board, shall be received in all courts as prima facie evidence of the facts therein set forth; and such records, and all books, accounts, vouchers and papers of the board shall at all times be subject to inspection by the members of such board or any committee thereof, or by any taxpayer of the district. For the purpose of economy the board may, if deemed advisable, appoint one of its own members secretary. The annual report of the secretary shall contain such items as may be required by the superintendent of public instruction.

**Sec. 839. POWERS OF BOARD.**—The board shall have power and it shall be its duty to levy and raise from time to time by tax such sums as may be determined by the board to be necessary and proper for any of the following purposes:

1. To purchase, exchange, lease or improve sites for school houses.

2. To build, purchase, lease, enlarge, alter, improve and repair school houses and their outhouses and appurtenances.

3. To purchase, exchange, improve and repair school apparatus, books, furniture and appendages.

4. To procure fuel and defray the contingent expenses of the board, including the expenses of the secretary.

5. To pay teachers' wages after the apportionment of public moneys which may be by law appropriated and provided for that purpose.

Sec. 840. COLLECTION OF TAX.—The tax to be levied and collected as aforesaid by virtue of this article shall be collected in the same manner as other county taxes, and for that purpose the board of education shall have power to levy and cause to be collected such taxes as are herein authorized, and shall cause the amount for each purpose to be certified by the secretary to the county auditor in time to be added to and put upon the annual tax list of the county. And it shall be the duty of the county auditor to calculate and extend upon the annual assessment roll and tax list the tax so levied by such board, and such tax shall be collected as other county taxes are collected.

Sec. 841. AMOUNT OF TAX LIMITED.—The amount raised for teachers' wages and contingent expenses shall be only such as together with the public moneys coming to such district from the state and county fund and other sources shall be sufficient to maintain efficient and proper schools in such district. The taxes for the purchasing, leasing or improving of sites, and the building, purchasing, leasing, enlarging, altering or repairing of school houses shall not exceed in any year twenty mills on the dollar of the assessed valuation of the taxable property of the district, and the board of education is authorized and directed, when necessary, to borrow in anticipation, the amount of the taxes to be raised, levied and collected as aforesaid.

Sec. 842. AUTHORITY TO ISSUE BONDS.—The board of education of such district is authorized and empowered, and it is its duty whenever the board deems it necessary for the efficient organization and establishment of schools in such district, and when the taxes authorized by this article shall not be sufficient or shall be deemed by the board to be burdensome upon the taxpayers of the district, from time to time to issue bonds of the district in the denomination of fifty dollars or some multiple of fifty, payable at a time not to exceed twenty-five years after date

and bearing interest at a rate not to exceed seven per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of January and July of each year; and to show upon their face that they are issued for the purpose of building and furnishing a school house or school houses, purchasing grounds on which to locate the same, or to fund any outstanding indebtedness, or for the purpose of taking up any outstanding bonds; and the said board of education is authorized to cause the same to be sold at not less than par value, and the money realized therefrom deposited with the city treasurer to the credit of such board of education; and when any bonds shall be so negotiated it shall be the duty of the board to provide by tax for the payment of the principal and interest of such bonds; provided, that at no time shall the aggregate amount of such bonds, including all other indebtedness, exceed fifty mills on the dollar of valuation of the taxable property of such district, to be determined by the last city assessment.

**Sec. 843. MONEYS PAID TO CITY TREASURER.**—All moneys raised pursuant to the provisions of this article and all moneys which shall by law be appropriated to or provided for such district, shall be paid over to the city treasurer of the city, and the county treasurer shall from time to time, as he shall receive the county school funds, and at least once in each month, on the first Monday thereof, pay over to such city treasurer the proportion thereof belonging to such district; and for that purpose the board shall have the power to cause all needful steps to be taken, including census reports and other acts or things, to enable such board to receive the school money belonging to such district, as fully and completely as though such district formed one of the school districts of the county where the same may be situated.

**Sec. 844. BOND OF TREASURER.**—The city treasurer of such city shall give a bond to such board of education in such sum as the board shall from time to time require, with two or more sureties to be approved by the board, conditioned for the safe-keeping of the school funds, which shall be in addition to his other bond; and such treasurer and the sureties upon such bond shall be accountable to the board for the moneys that come into his hands, and in case of failure of such treasurer to give such bond when required by the board, or within ten days thereafter, his office shall become vacant and the city council shall appoint another person in his place.

**Sec. 845. SCHOOL FUNDS, HOW KEPT AND PAID OUT.**—All moneys required to be raised by virtue of this article shall be paid in cash or in the warrants hereinafter provided, drawn on the school fund only, and such moneys and all moneys received

by such district for the use of the common schools therein shall be deposited for safe-keeping with such city treasurer to the credit of the board of education and shall by him be safely kept separate and apart from any other funds until drawn from the treasury as herein provided. Such treasurer shall pay out the moneys authorized by this article only upon warrants drawn by the president, countersigned by the secretary and attested by the seal of such board of education.

**Sec. 846. GENERAL POWERS OF BOARD.**—The board shall have power and it shall be its duty :

1. To organize and establish such schools in the district as it shall deem requisite and expedient, and to change and discontinue the same.

2. To purchase, sell, exchange and hire school houses and rooms, lots or sites for school houses and to fence and improve the same.

3. To build, enlarge, alter, improve and repair school houses, outhouses and appurtenances as it may deem advisable upon lots and sites owned by the district.

4. To purchase, sell, exchange, improve and repair school apparatus, books for indigent pupils, furniture and appendages and provide fuel for schools.

5. To have the custody and safe keeping of the school houses, outhouses, books, furniture and appurtenances, and to see that the ordinances of the city council in relation thereto are observed.

6. To contract with and employ all teachers in such schools and to remove them at pleasure.

7. To pay the wages of such teachers out of the money appropriated and provided by law for the support of common schools in such district, so far as the same shall be sufficient, and the residue thereof from the money authorized to be raised by this article.

8. To defray the necessary and contingent expenses of the board, including the compensation of the secretary.

9. To have in all respects the superintendence supervision and management of the common schools of such district, and from time to time to adopt, alter, modify and repeal, as they may deem expedient, rules and regulations for their organization, grading, government and instruction, for the reception of pupils and their transfer from one school to another, for the suspension

and expulsion of pupils subject to the same restrictions as are contained in subdivision 11 of section 797, and generally for their good order, prosperity and utility.

10. To prepare and report to the city council of the city such ordinances and regulations as may be necessary and proper for the protection, safe-keeping, care and preservation of school houses, lots, and sites and appurtenances and all the property belonging to the district connected with or appertaining to the schools within the city limits, and to suggest proper penalties for the violation of such ordinances and regulations, and annually, on or before the first Monday in July, to determine and certify to the county auditor the rate of taxation in its opinion necessary and proper to be levied under the provisions of this article for the year commencing on the first day of July thereafter, and also at any time to determine how many and what denomination of bonds shall be issued and sold to pay the extraordinary outlays required.

Sec. 847. VISITING SCHOOLS.—Each member of the board shall visit all the public schools in the district at least twice in each year of his official term, and the board shall provide that each of such schools shall be visited by a committee of three or more of their number at least once during such term.

Sec. 848. NONRESIDENT PUPILS.—Such board of education shall have power to allow the children not resident in such district, to attend the schools of such district under the control and care of such board, upon such terms as the board shall prescribe, fixing the tuition which shall be paid therefor.

Sec. 849. EXPENDITURES NOT TO EXCEED REVENUES.—It shall be the duty of the board in all its expenditures and contracts to have reference to the amount of money which shall be subject to its order during the current year for the particular expenditures in question and not to exceed that amount.

Sec. 850. TITLE TO PROPERTY OF DISTRICT.—The title to all property belonging to any such independent school district shall be vested in such district for the use of the schools, and the same while used and appropriated for school purposes shall not be levied upon or sold by virtue of any warrant or execution or other process, nor be subject to any judgment or mechanic's lien or taxation for any purpose whatever; and the district in its corporate capacity may take, hold and dispose of any real and personal property transferred to it by gift, grant, bequest or devise for the use of common schools for the district, whether the same is transferred in terms to such district by its proper name or to any person or body for the use of such schools.

**Sec. 851. REAL PROPERTY. TITLE, HOW CONVEYED.**—Whenever any property is purchased by the board a conveyance thereof shall be taken in the name of such district; and whenever any sale of such property is made by the board a resolution in favor of such sale shall first be adopted and spread upon the records of the board, and the conveyance of such property shall be executed in the name of such district by the president of the board attested by the secretary under the seal thereof, and acknowledged by such officers. Such president and secretary shall have authority to execute conveyances as aforesaid, with or without covenants of warranty on behalf of the district.

**Sec. 852. REPORT OF CITY TREASURER.**—It shall be the duty of the city treasurer at least fifteen days before the annual election for members of such board and as often as called upon by the board, to prepare and report to such board a true and correct statement of the receipts and disbursements of moneys under and pursuant to the provisions of this article, during the preceding year, which statement shall set forth under appropriate heads:

1. The money raised by the board under section 839.
2. The school moneys received from the county treasurer.
3. The money received under section 842.
4. All moneys received by the city treasurer, subject to the order of the board, specifying the sources from which it accrued.
5. The manner in which all money has been expended, specifying the amount under each head of expenditures and the board shall at least one week before such election, cause such statement to be published in all the newspapers of the city which will publish the same gratuitously.

**Sec. 853. CITY COUNCIL TO PASS CERTAIN ORDINANCES.**—The city council shall have the power and it shall be its duty to pass such ordinances and regulations as the board of education may recommend as necessary for the protection, preservation, safe-keeping and care of the school houses, lots, sites, appurtenances, libraries and all necessary property belonging to or connected with the schools of the city, and to provide proper penalties for the violation thereof; and all penalties shall be collected in the same manner that the penalties for the violation of city ordinances are collected, and when collected shall be paid to the city treasurer, and placed to the credit of the board of education, and shall be subject to its order as herein provided.

**Sec. 854. FORFEIT FOR REFUSAL TO SERVE AS MEMBER OF BOARD.**—It shall be the duty of the clerk of such board

immediately after the election of any person as a member thereof, personally or in writing, to notify him of his election, and if any person shall not within ten days after receiving such notice of election, take and subscribe the oath as herein provided and file the same with the city auditor, the board may consider it as a refusal to serve, and fill the vacancy thus occasioned, and the person so refusing shall forfeit and pay to the city treasurer for the benefit of the schools of such district a penalty of fifty dollars, which may be recovered in the name of such city by a civil action.

**ARTICLE 19.—BOARDS OF EDUCATION IN CERTAIN CITIES.**

**Sec. 855. NEW DISTRICT TO ASSUME DEBTS OF OLD.**—School districts created under the provisions of this article shall assume all obligations and liabilities incurred by the districts out of which they are formed, if old districts are not divided, and a proportionate part, if divided.

**Sec. 856. BOARDS TO BE ELECTED AT LARGE.**—In each city not organized under the general law there shall be a board of education consisting of seven members having the qualifications of electors who shall be elected at large by the electors of such city qualified to vote at school elections; and, except as may be otherwise provided herein for the first election, two members of such board shall be elected annually and three triennially at a special election to be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in June; provided, that the provisions of this article shall not apply to cities existing under a special act and which are now conducting their schools under the general school laws.

**Sec. 857. TERM OF OFFICE.**—The term of office of a member of the board of education, except as in this article otherwise provided, shall be three years and until his successor is elected and qualified.

**Sec. 858. ELECTIONS, HOW CONDUCTED.**—All elections under the provisions of this article shall be called, conducted and the votes canvassed and returned in the manner provided by law for general city elections.

**Sec. 859. RELATIVES NOT ELIGIBLE AS TEACHERS.**—No son, wife or daughter of any member of the school board shall be eligible to a position as teacher in schools of the district which such member represents except upon the consent of all the members of such board.

**Sec. 860. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL ORGANIZATIONS UNDER SPECIAL LAW ABOLISHED.**—Any independent district



organized for school purposes under a special law, which does not include or is not included in any city or incorporated town or village organized for municipal purposes, shall become a part of the school district in which it is located by the repeal of the special law organizing or governing such independent district. Any independent district organized for school purposes under a special law or under any other law than is contained in this chapter, which includes or is included in any city or incorporated town or village organized for municipal purposes, shall become a special district by the repeal of the special law organizing or governing such independent school district. Any school district or special district so constituted or constituted in part shall be governed by the provisions of this chapter; provided, that nothing herein shall prevent any such independent district from coming under the operation of this chapter in the manner therein provided.

Sec. 861. OLD SCHOOL OFFICERS HOLD OVER.—The board of education or other governing board of such independent district shall continue to exercise the powers and duties devolving upon it under the provisions of such special or other law governing such independent district, the same as though such law had not been repealed, until the second Tuesday in July following the repeal of such special or other law; provided, that all that portion of the general school laws which provides for an annual school election shall apply to such independent district and shall be in full force and effect for the purpose of electing school officers at such annual school election; and such officers shall be elected in and for the whole school district, including the independent district or portion of such independent district located therein, or in and for the special district, the same as though no law had ever existed providing for the organization of such independent district; provided, further, that in a special district formed and created as herein provided, a full board of education shall be elected as provided by law for first elections, but in school districts formed and created as herein provided by the addition of such independent district or portion thereof, there shall be elected only such officers as are required to fill the regular vacancies in the school offices of such school district heretofore organized.

Sec. 862. DEBTS AND ASSETS DETERMINED BY ARBITRATION.—When the boundaries of such school district shall have been arranged as contemplated in this article, the determination and division or consolidation of all debts, property and assets of the several portions of such district or districts so consolidated shall be made by arbitration as provided by law.

## ARTICLE 20.—FREE TEXT BOOKS.

Sec. 863. POWER OF BOARD OF EDUCATION.—The board of trustees or board of education of each and every school district in the state of North Dakota is hereby authorized and empowered to select, adopt and contract for all books and supplies needful for the school or schools under its charge; and the said board of trustees or board of education shall have power to purchase the text books and supplies selected or contracted for, and provide for the loan free of charge or sale at cost of such text books and supplies to the pupils in attendance at such school or schools; provided, that no adoption or contract shall be for a period of less than three years nor more than five years; during which time the text books so selected, adopted and contracted for shall not be changed; provided, further, that before any publisher or publishers shall enter or attempt to enter into any contract for the sale of text books, as hereinbefore provided, they shall file with the superintendent of public instruction of the state of North Dakota a list of their books and the lowest prices at or for which they will sell any or all of such books to any board of trustees or board of education in the state of North Dakota, and they, the said publishers, shall deposit with the superintendent of public instruction a sample copy of each book so listed, which shall represent in style of binding, mechanical execution, general make-up and matter the book or books they offer to sell to the board of trustees at or for the prices so listed and in no case shall prices be raised above said listed prices as filed. It shall be the duty of the superintendent of public instruction to furnish a certified copy of the list of books and prices filed in accordance with the provisions of this section to the district clerk of each common school district in the state of North Dakota.

Sec. 864. FREE TEXT BOOKS PROVIDED, WHEN.—Whenever in the judgment of the board it is desirable or necessary to the welfare of the schools in the district or to provide for the children therein better school privileges, or whenever petitioned so to do by two-thirds of the voters in the district, the board shall provide free text books and supplies for all schools under its charge, in such manner as hereinbefore provided. All books purchased in accordance with the provisions of this article shall be paid for out of the school fund of the respective districts, and it shall be the duty of the school districts and school boards to see that sufficient funds are raised and set aside for the purpose of this article. The clerk of each district shall also keep a record of all books furnished to the schools in the district.

**ARTICLE 21.—PURCHASE OF FLAGS FOR SCHOOL DISTRICTS.**

**Sec. 865. UNITED STATES FLAG TO BE DISPLAYED.**—The school board of any city, town or district, is authorized and required to purchase at the expense of the city, town or district, one or more flags of the United States, which shall be displayed in reasonable weather, upon the school houses or flagstuffs upon the school grounds during the school hours of each day's session of school, and a failure to comply with the provisions of this article on the part of any board of education or district school board, shall be sufficient grounds for removal of members of such board from office.

**ARTICLE 22.—STATE EDUCATIONAL LIBRARY.**

**Sec. 866. APPROPRIATION FOR.**—There is hereby appropriated out of any funds in the state treasury the sum of three hundred dollars annually, to be paid by warrant of the state auditor on the treasurer upon the presentation of an itemized bill in due form by the superintendent of public instruction, for the purchase of reference or pedagogical books for the state educational library in the office of such superintendent.

**ARTICLE 23.—HIGH SCHOOL BOARD.**

**Sec. 867. HIGH SCHOOL BOARD.**—The governor, superintendent of public instruction and president of the state university, are hereby constituted a board of commissioners on preparatory schools for the encouragement of higher education in the state. Said board shall be called the "High School Board," and shall perform the duties and have and exercise the powers hereinafter mentioned.

**Sec. 868. STUDENTS CLASSIFIED.**—Any public graded school in any city or incorporated village or township, organized into a district, under the township or district system, which shall give instruction according to the terms and provisions of this article and shall admit students of either sex from any part of the state without charge for tuition, shall be entitled to be classified as a state high school and to receive pecuniary aid as hereinafter specified; provided, however, that no such school shall be required to admit nonresident pupils unless they pass an examination in orthography, reading in English, penmanship, arithmetic, grammar, modern geography and the history of the United States.

**Sec. 869. REQUIREMENTS FOR CLASSIFICATION.**—The said board shall require of the schools applying for such pecuniary aid as prerequisite to receiving such aid, compliance with the following conditions, to-wit:

1. That there be regular and orderly courses of study, embracing all the branches prescribed by the said board for the first two years of the high school course.

2. That the said school receiving pecuniary aid under this article shall at all times permit the said board of commissioners, or any of them, to visit and examine the classes pursuing the said preparatory courses.

**Sec. 870. SCHOOLS VISITED ONCE EACH YEAR. WHAT SCHOOLS TO RECEIVE STATE AID. APPROPRIATION.—1.** The said board of commissioners shall cause each school receiving aid under this article to be visited at least once in each year, by a committee of one or more members, who shall carefully inspect the instruction and discipline of the preparatory classes, and make a written report on the same immediately; provided, that the said board may, in its discretion, appoint, in any case, competent persons to visit and inspect any school and to make report thereon; and no money shall be paid in any case until after such report shall have been received and examined by the board, and the work of the school approved by a vote of the board.

2. The said board shall receive applications from such schools for aid as hereinafter provided, which applications shall be received and acted upon in the order of their reception. The said board shall apportion to each of the said schools which shall have fully complied with the provisions of this article, and whose application shall have been approved by the board, the following sums, to-wit: One hundred seventy-five dollars each year to each school having four years' high school course and doing four years' high school work; the sum of one hundred forty dollars each year to each school having a three years' high school course and doing three years' high school work; the sum of one hundred dollars each year to each school having a two years' high school course and doing two years' high school work; provided, that the total amount of apportionments and expenses under this article shall not exceed four thousand dollars in any one year. The sum of four thousand dollars is hereby appropriated annually to be paid out of any moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated for the purpose of this article; which amount, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be paid upon the itemized vouchers of said board, duly certified and filed with the state auditor.

**Sec. 871. NO COMPENSATION. EXPENSES.—**The members of said board shall serve without compensation, but the actual and necessary expenses of the board or any examiner appointed by them, shall be paid in the same manner as those of

state officers; provided, that the total expense, including the apportionments to the schools aforesaid, shall not exceed four thousand dollars in any one year.

**Sec. 872. DISCRETIONARY POWERS. ASSISTANT EXAMINER.**—The high school board shall have full discretionary power to consider and act upon applications of schools for state aid, and to prescribe conditions upon which said aid shall be granted and it shall be its duty to accept and aid such schools only as will, in its opinion, if aided, efficiently perform the service contemplated by law; but in each county two schools complying with the prescribed conditions shall have a right to aid from this appropriation before aid may be granted to a third school in any county. Any school once accepted and continuing to comply with the law and regulations of the board made in pursuance thereof, shall be aided not less than three years. The board shall have power to establish any necessary and suitable rules and regulations relating to examinations, reports, acceptance and classification of schools, courses of studies and other proceedings under this article. Any assistant examiner appointed by the high school board, as authorized by law, shall be entitled to receive such compensation as the board may allow, not exceeding three dollars a day; provided, that no such compensation shall be paid to any person receiving a salary from the state or from any state institution.

**Sec. 873. SHALL KEEP RECORD.**—The said board shall keep a record of all the proceedings and shall make on or before the first day of December in each year a report, covering the previous school year, to the superintendent of public instruction, showing in detail all receipts and disbursements, the names and number of schools receiving aid, the number of pupils attending the classes in each, to which report they may add such recommendations as they may deem useful and proper.

#### ARTICLE 24.—HEALTH AND DECENCY IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

**Sec. 874. DUTY OF BOARDS OF EDUCATION.**—It shall be the duty of all boards of education and district school boards in this state to provide suitable and convenient water closets or privies for each of the schools under their charge, at least two in number, which shall be entirely separate each from the other, and having separate means of access; and it shall be the duty of the school officers aforesaid to keep the same in a clean, chaste and wholesome condition; and a failure to comply with the provisions of this article on the part of any board of education or district school board, shall be sufficient grounds for removal from office and for withholding from any district any part of the public

moneys of the state. The expense incurred by the officers aforesaid in carrying out the requirements of this article shall be a charge upon the district, when such expense shall have been approved by the county superintendent of schools of the county within which the school district is located, and a tax may be levied therefor without a vote of the district.

## CHAPTER 10.

### EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

#### ARTICLE 1.—UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA.

Sec. 875. UNIVERSITY, WHERE LOCATED.—The university of North Dakota as now established and located at the city of Grand Forks shall continue to be the university of the state.

Sec. 876. BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO GOVERN.—The government of such university shall be vested in a board of trustees consisting of five members to be appointed by the governor by and with the advice and consent of the senate, who shall hold their office for the term of four years commencing on the first Tuesday in April next succeeding their appointment.

Sec. 877. GOVERNOR TO NOMINATE. VACANCIES, HOW FILLED.—The governor shall nominate and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appoint during each regular session of the legislative assembly trustees of such university in the place of those whose terms shall thereafter first expire, and such trustees shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified; provided, that the governor shall fill any vacancy in such board by appointment to extend only until the first Tuesday in April succeeding the next regular session of the legislative assembly; and provided, further, that the governor shall during such next regular session nominate and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appoint some person to fill such vacancy for the remainder of the term unexpired. Not more than two members of the board shall be appointed from the same county.

Sec. 878. POWERS AND DUTIES OF BOARD.—The board of trustees shall possess all the powers necessary to accomplish the objects and perform the duties prescribed by law, and shall have the custody of the books, records, buildings and all other property of such university. The board shall elect a president

and a secretary who shall perform such duties as may be prescribed by the by-laws of the board. The secretary shall keep a correct record of all transactions of the board, and of the committees thereof, and in addition to performing the duties of secretary, he shall be the superintendent of the buildings and grounds of the university and discharge such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the board of trustees.

**Sec. 879. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD.**—The time for the election of the president and secretary of such board and the duration of their respective terms of office, the time for holding the regular annual meeting, and such other meetings as may be required, and the manner of giving notice of the same shall be determined by the board. Four members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn from time to time.

**Sec. 880. NUMBER OF MEETINGS LIMITED.**—Such board shall not hold more than twelve sessions in any year and such sessions shall not exceed twenty-four days in the aggregate; but the governor may in his discretion authorize additional sessions.

**Sec. 881. GOVERNMENT OF UNIVERSITY. POWERS OF TRUSTEES.**—The board of trustees shall adopt rules for the government of the university in all its branches; elect a president and the requisite number of professors, instructors, officers and employees, fix the salaries and the term of office of each, and determine the moral and educational qualifications of applicants for admission to the various courses of instruction; but no instruction, either sectarian in religion or partisan in politics shall ever be allowed in any department of the university, and no sectarian or partisan test shall ever be allowed or exercised in the appointment of trustees, or in the election of professors, teachers or other officers of the university, or in the admission of students thereto or for any purpose whatever. Such board shall have power to remove the president or any professor, instructor or officer of the university, when in its judgment the interests of the university require it. The board may prescribe rules and regulations for the management of the library, cabinets, museum, laboratories and all other property of the university and of its several departments and for the care and preservation thereof, with suitable penalties and forfeitures by way of damages for their violation, which may be sued for and collected in the name of the board before any court having jurisdiction.

**Sec. 882. BOARD MAY EXPEND INCOME.**—The board is authorized to expend such portion of the income of the university fund as it may deem expedient for the erection of suitable build-

ings and the purchase of apparatus, a library, cabinets and additions thereto; and, if deemed expedient, it may unite with the university as a branch thereof any college in the state, upon application of its board of trustees; and such college so received shall become a branch of the university and be subject to visitation by the trustees.

**Sec. 883. BOARD TO MAKE REPORT, WHEN.**—At the close of each fiscal year the trustees through their president shall make a report in detail to the governor, exhibiting the progress, condition and wants of each of the colleges embraced in the university, the course of study in each, the number of professors and students, the amount of receipts and disbursements, together with the nature, cost and results of all important investigations and experiments and such other information as they may deem important, one copy of which shall be transmitted free by the governor to each college endowed under the provisions of the act of congress entitled "An act donating land to the several states and territories which provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and mechanic arts," approved July 2, 1862, and also one copy to the secretary of the interior.

**Sec. 884. POWERS OF THE PRESIDENT AND FACULTY.**—The president of the university shall be president of the several faculties and the executive head of the instructional force in all its departments; as such, he shall have authority, subject to the power of the board of trustees to give general directions respecting the instruction and scientific investigation of the several colleges, and so long as the interests of the institution require it he shall be charged with the duties of one of the professorships. The immediate government of the several colleges shall be intrusted to their respective faculties, but the trustees shall have the power to regulate the course of instruction and prescribe the books or works to be used in the several courses, and also to confer such degrees and grant such diplomas as are usual in universities, or as they shall deem appropriate, and to confer upon the faculty, by by-laws, the power to suspend or expel students for misconduct or other causes prescribed in such by-laws.

**Sec. 885. OBJECT AND DEPARTMENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY.**—The objects of the university shall be to provide the means of acquiring a thorough knowledge of the various branches of learning connected with scientific, industrial and professional pursuits, in the instruction and training of persons in the theory and art of teaching, and also instruction in the fundamental laws of this state and of the United States in regard to the rights and duties of citizens, and to this end it shall consist of the following branches or departments:



1. The college or department of arts.
2. The college or department of letters.
3. The normal college or department.
4. The school of mines, the object of which shall be to furnish facilities for the education of such persons as may desire to receive instruction in chemistry, metallurgy, mineralogy, geology, mining, milling and engineering.
5. The military department or school, the object of which shall be to instruct and train students in the manual of arms and such military maneuvers and tactics as are taught in military colleges.
6. Such professional or other colleges or departments as now are or may from time to time be added thereto or connected therewith, and the board of trustees is hereby authorized to establish such professional and other colleges or departments as in its judgment may be deemed necessary and proper; but no money shall be expended by the board in establishing and organizing any of the additional colleges or departments provided for in this section, until an appropriation therefor shall have first been made.

Sec. 886. **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.**—The college or department of arts shall embrace courses of instruction in mathematical, physical and natural sciences, with their application to industrial arts such as agriculture, mechanics, engineering, mining, and metallurgy, manufactures, architecture and commerce and such branches included in the college of letters as shall be necessary properly to fit the pupils in the scientific and practical courses for their chosen pursuits, and in military tactics. In the normal department the proper instruction and learning in the theory and art of teaching and in all the various branches and subjects needful to qualify for teaching in the common schools; and as soon as the income of the university will allow, in such order as the wants of the public shall seem to require, the courses of sciences and their application to the practical arts shall be expanded into distinct colleges of the university, each with its own faculty and appropriate title. The college of letters shall be co-existent with the college of arts, and shall embrace a liberal course of instruction in languages, literature and philosophy, together with such courses or parts of courses in the college of arts as the trustees shall prescribe.

Sec. 887. **SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGE TAUGHT.**—It shall be the duty of the trustees to cause to be taught at said institution the Scandinavian language, and for that purpose shall em-

ploy as one of the teachers of such institution a professor learned in that language.

Sec. 888. PUPILS, WHO MAY BECOME.—The university shall be open to students of both sexes under such regulations and restrictions as the board of trustees may deem proper, and all able bodied male students of the university may receive instruction and discipline in military tactics, the requisite arms for which shall be furnished by the state.

Sec. 889. GRADUATES ENTITLED TO CERTIFICATES TO TEACH.—After any person has graduated at the university, and after such graduation has successfully taught a public school in this state for sixteen months, the superintendent of public instruction shall have authority and it shall be his duty to countersign the diploma of such teacher if upon examination he is satisfied that such person has a good moral character and is possessed of sufficient learning and ability to teach. Any person holding a diploma granted by the board of trustees of such university, certifying that the person holding the same has graduated from such university, shall after his diploma has been countersigned by the superintendent of public instruction as aforesaid, be deemed qualified to teach any of the public schools in the state, and such diploma shall be a certificate of such qualification until annulled by the superintendent of public instruction.

Sec. 890. TUITION FEES.—No student who shall have been a resident of the state for one year next preceding his admission shall be required to pay any fees for tuition in the university, except in the law department and for extra studies. The trustees may prescribe rates of tuition for any pupil in the law department, or who is not a resident as aforesaid, and for teaching extra studies.

Sec. 891. COMPENSATION OF TRUSTEES.—The trustees shall be entitled to receive the sum of three dollars per day for each day employed in attendance upon sessions of the board and all traveling expenses necessarily incurred thereby. Upon the presentation of the proper vouchers containing an itemized statement of the number of days attendance and money actually expended as above specified, duly verified by the oath of the trustee and certified by the president and secretary of the board, the state auditor shall audit such claim and draw his warrant upon the state treasurer for the amount allowed.

Sec. 892. TRUSTEES TO MAKE RULES AND BY-LAWS.—The board of trustees shall make rules, regulations and by-laws for the government and management of the university and of each department thereof. It shall also prescribe rules, regula-

tions and by-laws for the admission of students; but each applicant for admission must undergo an examination to be prescribed by the board, and shall be rejected if it shall appear that he is not of good moral character. The board shall also require each applicant for admission in the normal department, other than such as shall, prior to admission, sign and file with such board a declaration of intention to follow the business of teaching in the common schools of this state for at least one year, to pay such fees for tuition as the board may deem proper and reasonable.

Sec. 893. SALARIES.—The board of trustees shall from time to time fix the salary of the president, professors and teachers of such university, and shall certify the same to the state auditor. Such board shall also from time to time certify to the state auditor the amount due such persons for salary, and the state auditor shall draw his warrants upon the state treasurer for the amounts so certified.

Sec. 894. SECRETARY OF STATE TO FURNISH LAWS.—The secretary of state shall deliver to the university fifty copies of each volume of the general and special laws of the state, and the reports of the decisions of the supreme court, hereafter published, for use in the way of exchanges and otherwise in the establishment and maintenance of a law library for the law department of such university.

Sec. 895. SUPREME COURT REPORTS, HOW OBTAINED.—He shall procure for the purpose aforesaid from the publishers of the supreme court reports fifty copies of each volume thereof hereafter published, in addition to the number authorized for other purposes, to be paid for at the same price and in the same manner as such reports are delivered to the secretary for other purposes.

Sec. 896. LOAN OF MUSKETS AUTHORIZED.—The adjutant general or whoever may be in charge of the state arms shall, under the direction of the governor, loan to the board of trustees of such university one hundred muskets and accoutrements or as many as can be spared, not exceeding that number, the same to be used for drill purposes, by the students of such university.

Sec. 897. MUSKETS, WHEN RETURNED.—In case such arms and accoutrements are needed by the state at any time, the governor or adjutant general under his instructions may call in the same and the trustees of such university shall immediately turn the same over to such officer in good condition.

**Sec. 898. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. DUTY OF TRUSTEES.**

—It shall be the duty of the board of trustees of the university to cause to be begun as soon as may be practicable, and to carry on a thorough geological and natural history survey of the state.

**Sec. 899. EXTENT OF THE SURVEY.**—The geological survey shall be carried on with a view to a complete account of the mineral kingdom, as represented in the state, including the number, order, dip and magnitude of the several geological strata, their richness in ores, coals, clays, peats, salines and mineral waters, marls, cements, building stones and other useful materials, the value of said substances for economical purposes, and their accessibility; also an accurate chemical analysis of the various rocks, soils, ores, clays, peats, marls and other mineral substances of which a complete and exact record shall be made.

**Sec. 900. METEOROLOGICAL STATISTICS TABULATED.**

—The board of trustees shall also cause to be collected and tabulated such meteorological statistics as may be needed to account for the varieties of climate in the various parts of the state; also to cause to be ascertained by barometrical observations or other appropriate means, the relative elevations and depressions of the different parts of the state; and also on or before the completion of such surveys to cause to be compiled from such actual surveys and measurements as may be necessary an accurate map of the state; which map when approved by the governor shall be the official map of the state.

**Sec. 901. SPECIMENS COLLECTED.**—It shall be the duty of said board to cause proper specimens, skillfully prepared, secured and labeled of all rocks, soils, ores, coals, fossils, cements, building stones, plants, woods, skins and skeletons of animals, birds, insects and fishes, and other mineral, vegetable and animal substances and organisms discovered or examined in the course of said surveys, to be preserved for public inspection free of cost, in the university of North Dakota, in rooms convenient of access and properly warmed, lighted, ventilated and furnished, and in charge of a proper scientific curator; and they shall also, whenever the same may be practicable, cause duplicates in reasonable numbers and quantities of the above named specimens, to be collected and preserved for the purpose of exchange with other state universities and scientific institutions, of which latter the Smithsonian institution at Washington shall have the preference.

**Sec. 902. MAP OF THE STATE.**—The board shall cause a geological map of the state to be made as soon as may be practicable, upon which by colors and other appropriate means and devices the various geological formations shall be represented.

Sec. 903. ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES.—It shall be the duty of the board, through its president, to make on or before the second Tuesday in December of each year, a report showing the progress of said surveys, accompanied by such maps, drawings and specifications as may be necessary and proper to exemplify the same to the governor, who shall lay the same before the legislative assembly, and the board upon the completion of any separate portion of any of the said surveys shall cause to be prepared a memoir or final report which shall embody in a convenient manner all useful and important information accumulated in the course of the investigation of the particular department or portion; which report or memoir shall likewise be communicated through the governor to the legislative assembly.

Sec. 904. STATE GEOLOGIST.—The professor of geology in the university shall be ex-officio state geologist.

Sec. 904a. APPROPRIATION FOR EXPENSES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.—There is hereby appropriated out of any funds in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of six hundred dollars biennially to meet the expenses of traveling and other necessary expenses connected with a geological survey of the state in accordance with the law providing for a geological survey.

#### ARTICLE 2.—NORMAL SCHOOLS.

Sec. 905. NORMAL SCHOOLS LOCATED.—The normal school as established and located at the city of Mayville in the county of Traill, and the normal school as established and located at the city of Valley City in the county of Barnes, shall continue to be the normal schools of the state.

Sec. 906. ENDOWMENT AND MAINTENANCE.—All proceeds accumulating in the interest and income fund arising from the sale or rental of the lands granted or hereafter to be granted by the state of North Dakota, for such normal schools, are hereby pledged for the establishment and maintenance of such schools.

Sec. 907. MANAGEMENT OF.—The government and management of such schools are vested in a board of trustees to be known as the board of trustees of the state normal schools, and in a board of management for each school to be known as the board of management of the normal school at Mayville, and the board of management of the normal school at Valley City respectively.

Sec. 908. BOARDS, HOW CONSTITUTED.—The board of management for each normal school shall consist of five mem-

bers. The board of trustees of such normal schools shall consist of twelve members, ten of whom shall be the members of the respective board of management as herein provided. The governor and superintendent of public instruction shall be ex-officio members of such board of trustees, and the superintendent of public instruction shall act as president of such board.

**Sec. 909. TERMS OF TRUSTEES.**—The governor shall by and with the advice and consent of the senate appoint during each biennial session of the legislative assembly, five members of such board of trustees who shall hold their office for four years commencing on the second Tuesday in April following such appointment. The governor shall fill all vacancies therein by appointment for unexpired terms. At the first meeting of the board of management of each normal school the members thereof shall take and subscribe the oath of office required of all civil officers and shall proceed to elect a president who shall reside in the vicinity of such normal school, and the principal of the school shall be the secretary of the board but shall have no vote. In the absence of the principal the board may select one of its members to act as secretary. A majority of the members of the board of management shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

**Sec. 910. COMMISSIONS. SECRETARY.**—The governor shall cause to be issued to each of the members of the board of trustees a commission under the great seal of the state, and such commission shall designate the board of management upon which such members shall serve. At the first meeting of the board the members thereof shall proceed to select and appoint a secretary of the board. A majority of the members of the board of trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

**Sec. 911. (Amended.) MEETINGS. COMPENSATION.**—The board of trustees shall meet at Valley City and at Mayville or at the seat of government at such time each year as may be decided upon by the board. The members of the board shall receive the sum of three dollars per day for each day employed in attendance upon sessions of the board of trustees, or the board of management, and their actual and necessary expenses in attending meetings of the respective boards, or in other duties connected therewith, which expenses shall be paid out of the state treasury upon the vouchers of the respective boards in the manner provided by law. The board of trustees shall not be in session for exceeding eight days in any one year nor either board of management to exceed twelve days during each year. The secretary of the board of trustees shall receive such salary as shall be determined by the board not exceeding one hundred dollars a

year and his actual expenses incurred in attending meetings of the board, which shall be paid as herein provided for members of the board of trustees.

**Sec. 912. TREASURER TO KEEP FUNDS.**—All moneys arising from the interest and income derived from the rental and sale of the lands appropriated to such schools and all moneys that may hereafter be appropriated by the state, including all moneys raised in any other manner for either of such schools shall be deposited with the state treasurer, to be by him kept in two separate funds, to be known as the fund of the state normal school at Mayville, and the fund of the state normal school at Valley City, respectively, and such funds shall be used exclusively for the benefit of such schools.

**Sec. 913. OBJECTS OF NORMAL SCHOOLS.**—The objects of such normal schools shall be to prepare teachers in the science of education and the art of teaching in public schools. The board of trustees, with the assistance of the respective faculties, shall adopt the full course of study prescribed for that purpose, which shall embrace the academic and professional studies usually taught in normal schools. Such schools shall in all things be free from sectarian control.

**Sec. 914. DUTIES OF BOARD AS TO APPROPRIATIONS.**—The board of management of each normal school shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly for current expenses for such school, and shall have supervision and charge of the construction of all buildings authorized by law for such school, and shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated therefor or accumulating therefor as provided in this article. They shall have power to appoint one of their members superintendent of construction of all buildings, who shall receive three dollars per day for each day actually and necessarily engaged in the discharge of his duties, not to exceed fifty days in any one year, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury as herein provided; but all expenditures incurred under the direction of either of the boards aforesaid shall be audited and allowed by such board of management and the expenditures incurred under the direction of the board of trustees aforesaid shall be audited and allowed by such board.

**Sec. 915. SALARIES OF EMPLOYEES. REPORTS.**—The board of management of each normal school shall have the care of the buildings belonging to such school. It shall have power to fix the salaries of employees, except members of the faculty, and to prescribe their respective duties, and to remove any of such employees at any time. It shall at such times as may be

determined upon propose to the board of trustees the names of persons as principal, teachers and instructors, with the recommendation that such persons be employed by such board of trustees as the faculty of such school. It shall on or before the third Monday in November of each year, make an annual report to the board of trustees, showing a statement of all expenditures of funds under its direction, the erection and care of buildings, the condition of the schools, and containing such recommendations as they may think proper.

**Sec. 916. SALARIES OF PRINCIPAL AND TEACHERS.**—The board of trustees shall fix the salaries of the principal, teachers and instructors, and shall employ the persons therefor that have been recommended by the respective boards of management, unless in the opinion of the board of trustees a reasonable ground exists for refusing to employ such person. The board of trustees shall prescribe the time and the length of the various terms of such schools.

**Sec. 917. THE FACULTY, DUTIES OF.**—The faculty shall consist of the principal, teachers and instructors employed for each school as herein provided. They shall pass all needful rules and regulations for the government and discipline of the schools, regulating the routine of labor, study, meals and the duties and exercises and such other rules and regulations as are necessary for the preservation of morals, decorum and health. They shall carry out the course of study adopted by the board of trustees and shall arrange for the classification of all pupils in conformity therewith.

**Sec. 918. DUTY OF PRINCIPAL.**—The principal shall be the chief executive officer of the school and it shall be his duty to see that all the rules and regulations are executed. The subordinate officers and employees shall be under his direction and supervision.

**Sec. 919. ANNUAL REPORT OF FACULTY.**—The faculty shall, on or before the third Monday in October in each year make an annual report to the board of trustees showing the general condition of the school and containing such recommendations as the welfare of the institution demands.

**Sec. 920. BIENNIAL REPORTS TO GOVERNOR.**—The board of trustees shall make a report to the governor on or before the fifteenth day of November next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, containing the several reports of the boards of management and faculties herein provided for, showing the condition of the funds appropriated for the school, the money expended and the purpose for which the same was expended, in



detail, and showing the condition of the normal schools generally.

**Sec. 921. DIPLOMAS.**—The board of trustees and the respective faculties of each school shall have power to issue diplomas to all persons who shall have completed the course of study prescribed for the normal schools as herein provided, and who shall have passed a satisfactory examination under the direction of the board of trustees, upon the branches contained in such course, and who shall be known to possess a good moral character, which diploma shall set forth the above mentioned facts and shall be designated the state normal school diploma.

**Sec. 922. STATE PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATE.**—Any person who is the holder of such a diploma and who can furnish satisfactory evidence to the superintendent of public instruction that he has had three years' successful experience as a teacher, shall be granted by the superintendent of public instruction a state professional certificate, valid for life, as provided by law, and any such person who can furnish satisfactory evidence of one year's successful experience as a teacher shall be granted such certificate, valid for five years, as provided by law. The fees for such certificate shall be as provided by law.

#### ARTICLE 4.—AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.

**Sec. 934. LOCATION OF.**—The agricultural college shall continue as now established and located at Fargo in the county of Cass.

**Sec. 935. MANAGEMENT OF.**—The government and management of such college is vested in a board of trustees to be known as the board of trustees of the agricultural college.

**Sec. 936. BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HOW APPOINTED. VACANCIES.**—The board of trustees shall consist of seven members, to be appointed as follows: During each biennial session of the legislative assembly there shall be nominated by the governor and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appointed for the term of four years, trustees to fill vacancies occurring by the expiration of the term of office of those previously appointed. The governor shall have power to fill all vacancies in such board which occur when the legislative assembly is not in session, and the members of such board shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified as provided in this article. Persons appointed to fill vacancies shall hold office only until the first Tuesday in April succeeding the next session of the legislative assembly.

Sec. 937. COMMISSION. OATH. ORGANIZATION.—The governor shall cause to be issued to each trustee so appointed a commission under the great seal of the state. At the first meeting of such board the members thereof shall take and subscribe the oath of office required of other civil officers and shall then proceed to elect a president, secretary and treasurer, but the treasurer shall not be a member of the board. A majority of the members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The board shall require a bond of its treasurer in such an amount and with such sureties as it may deem proper.

Sec. 938. MEETINGS, WHERE HELD. COMPENSATION OF TRUSTEES.—The board shall hold its meetings at the city of Fargo at such times as it may designate, but there shall not be to exceed six regular meetings each year; provided, that the president of the board shall have power to call special meetings whenever in his judgment it becomes necessary. The members of the board shall receive as compensation for their services the sum of three dollars per day for each day employed and five cents per mile for each mile actually and necessarily traveled in attending the meetings of the board, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury upon vouchers of the board duly certified by the president and secretary thereof.

Sec. 939. DUTIES OF BOARD.—Such board shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly or by the congress of the United States, or that may be derived from the sale of lands donated by congress to the state for such college, or that may be donated to or come from any source to the state for said college, or experiment station for North Dakota, subject to all restrictions imposed upon such funds either by the constitution or laws of the state or by the terms of such grants from congress, and shall have supervision and charge of the construction of all buildings authorized by law for such college and station. The board shall have power to employ a president and necessary teachers, instructors and assistants to conduct such school and carry on the experiment station connected therewith and to appoint one of its members superintendent of construction of all buildings, who shall receive three dollars per day for each day actually and necessarily engaged in the discharge of his duties, not to exceed fifty days in any one year, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury upon the vouchers of said board.

Sec. 940. COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.—The object of such college shall be to afford practical instruction in agriculture and the natural sciences connected therewith, and in the sciences which bear directly upon all industrial arts and pursuits. The course of instruction shall embrace the English language and lit-

erature, mathematics, military tactics, civil engineering, agricultural chemistry, animal and vegetable anatomy and physiology, the veterinary art, entomology, geology and such other natural sciences as may be prescribed, political, rural and household economy, horticulture, moral philosophy, history, bookkeeping and especially the application of science and the mechanic arts to practical agriculture. A full course of study in the institution shall embrace not less than four years, and the college year shall consist of not less than nine calendar months, which may be divided into terms by the board of trustees as in its judgment will best secure the objects for which the college was founded.

Sec. 941. BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO FIX SALARIES.—The board of trustees shall fix the salaries of the president, teachers, instructors and other employees and prescribe their respective duties. The board shall also fix the rate of wages to be allowed the students for labor on the farm and experiment station or in the shops or kitchen of the college. The board may remove the president or subordinate officers and supply all vacancies.

Sec. 942. FACULTY TO ADOPT RULES AND REGULATIONS.—The faculty shall consist of the president, teachers and instructors and shall pass all needful rules and regulations for the government and discipline of the college, regulating the routine of labor, study, meals and the duties and exercises, and all such rules and regulations as are necessary for the preservation of morals, decorum and health.

Sec. 943. DUTIES OF PRESIDENT.—The president shall be the chief executive officer of the college and it shall be his duty to see that all rules and regulations are executed, and the subordinate officers and employees not members of the faculty shall be under his direction and supervision.

Sec. 944. FACULTY TO MAKE ANNUAL REPORT TO BOARD.—The faculty shall make an annual report to the board of trustees on or before the first Monday in November of each year, showing the condition of the school, experiment station and farm and the results of farm experiments and containing such recommendations as the welfare of the institution demands.

Sec. 945. ANNUAL REPORT TO GOVERNOR.—The board of trustees shall on or before the fifteenth day of November in each year make a report to the governor setting forth in detail the operations of the experiment station, including a statement of the receipts and expenditures, a copy of which report shall be sent by the governor to the commissioner of agriculture and to the secretary of the treasury of the United States, and the board shall also make a report to the governor on or before the fifteenth

day of November next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, containing a financial statement showing the condition of all funds appropriated for the use of such college and experiment station, also the moneys expended and the purposes for which the same were expended, in detail, also the condition of the institution and the results of the experiments carried on there.

**Sec. 946. HONORARY DEGREES MAY BE CONFERRED.**—The board and the faculty shall have power to confer degrees upon all persons who shall have completed the course of study prescribed by them, and who shall have passed a satisfactory examination in the branches contained in such course, and who possess a good moral character.

**Sec. 947. EXPERIMENT STATION.**—The agricultural experiment station heretofore established in connection with such college is continued and the same shall be under the direction of the board of trustees of such college, for the purpose of conducting experiments in agriculture according to the provisions of section 1 of the act of congress approved March 2, 1887, entitled "An act to establish agricultural experiment stations in connection with the colleges established in the several states under the provisions of an act approved July 2, 1862, and of the acts supplementary thereto."

**Sec. 948. LEGISLATIVE ASSENT TO GRANT BY CONGRESS.**—The assent of the legislative assembly is hereby given in pursuance of the requirements of section 9 of said act of congress, approved March 2, 1887, to the grant of money therein made and to the establishing of an experiment station in accordance with section 1 of said last mentioned act, and assent is hereby given to carry out the provisions of said act.

**Sec. 949 ACCEPTANCE OF LAND GRANT.**—The grants of land accruing to this state by virtue of an act of congress donating public lands for the use and support of agricultural colleges approved February 22, 1889, is hereby accepted with all the conditions and provisions in said act contained, and said lands are hereby set apart for the use and support of the colleges herein provided for.

**Sec. 950. BOND OF TREASURER.**—The treasurer of such college shall give a bond in the sum of fifty thousand dollars with at least four sureties to be approved by the board of trustees of such college, conditioned for the faithful accounting of all moneys received by him as such treasurer.

## AGRICULTURAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

(Chapter 8, Laws 1901.)

**Section 1. AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE BOARD CO-OPERATE.**—The board of trustees of the agricultural college of the state of North Dakota is hereby authorized to co-operate with the directors of the United States federal surveys and to accept the co-operation of the United States with this state in executing a topographic, economic and agricultural survey and map of North Dakota, which is hereby authorized to be made; and the said board of trustees shall have the power to arrange with said directors, or other authorized representatives of the United States government surveys, concerning the details of said work, the methods of its execution, and the order in part of time in which these surveys and maps of the different parts of the state shall be completed; provided, that the said directors of the United States government survey, thus co-operating with the state of North Dakota, shall agree to expend on the part of the United States upon said work a sum equal to that appropriated by the state of North Dakota for that purpose.

**Sec. 2. MAPS UNIFORM WITH U. S. MAPS.**—In arranging the details heretofore referred to, it is expected that the topographic maps resulting from this survey shall be similar in general design to the Fargo and Casselton sheets already made by the United States geological survey; that they shall show the location of all roads, railroads, streams, lakes and rivers, and shall contain certain lines showing the elevation and depression for every twenty feet of vertical interval of the surface of the county; and that the resulting maps shall recognize the co-operation of the state of North Dakota.

**Sec. 3. MAKE AN ECONOMIC SURVEY.**—Following the completion of the topographic maps, or as rapidly as deemed expedient, an economic survey shall be made, including a complete account of all economic resources of agricultural importance, including the character and value of soil for agricultural purposes, the nature and extent of water supplies, both surface and artesian, together with the analysis of soils, waters, etc., including also the collecting and tabulating of meteorological data necessary in explaining climatic variations, and such other investigations as naturally belong to an economic survey.

**Sec. 4. STATE DIRECTOR TO COLLECT SAMPLES.**—It shall be the duty of the state director of this survey to collect or cause to be collected samples of all rocks, soils, coals, clays, minerals, fossils, plants, woods, skins and skeletons of native animals, and such other products of economic or scientific interest discovered during this survey, which properly secured and labeled, shall be placed on exhibition in the museum of the North Dakota agricultural college.

**Sec. 5. ARRANGE TO PUBLISH MAPS.**—The state director of this survey shall arrange with the directors of the government surveys for the publications of economic maps resulting from this survey, which shall be similar in design to, and uniform with the publication now made by these surveys accompanied by (a) the written description of the formations and economic resources, which shall constitute a report, embodying and setting forth all useful information developed during these investigations.

**Sec. 6. PUBLISH REPORTS.**—There shall be published from time to time, as bulletins of the North Dakota experiment station, preliminary reports of this survey, as the work progresses, showing the results of the survey and investigations conducted, together with preliminary maps, showing the areas covered, and these preliminary reports shall be sent gratis to all citizens of North Dakota making application.

**Sec. 7. MAKE BIENNIAL REPORT TO GOVERNOR.**—It shall be the duty of the said board of trustees, through the state director of this survey, to make on or before the second Tuesday of December of each year, immediately preceding the regular sessions of the legislative assembly of North Dakota, a biennial report to the governor, showing the progress of the survey, accompanied by copies of the maps completed and results accomplished, together with a report of all moneys received and expended; and the governor shall lay this report before the legislative assembly.

**Sec. 8. STATE DIRECTOR.**—The professor of geology of the North Dakota agricultural college shall act, under the direction of the board of trustees of said institution, as state director of this survey.

**Sec. 9. APPROPRIATION.**—There is hereby appropriated out of the money of the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500) annually,

which shall be paid by the state treasurer upon a draft from the secretary of the board of trustees, having in control this survey.

**Sec. 10. NAME.**—This survey shall be known as the Agricultural College survey of North Dakota.

**Sec. 11. NOT CONFLICTING.**—This act is not to be construed as conflicting in any manner with or repealing the geological survey of North Dakota already established at the state university.

**Sec. 12. BELONG TO THE STATE.**—Any lands belonging to the state, or lands known as school lands and public institution lands, in which is discovered any valuable deposit of coal or minerals of any kind, clay, gravel or stone shall be and remain the property of the state until provision for the sale or leasing thereof is especially provided for by law.

#### ARTICLE 5.—DEAF AND DUMB ASYLUM.

**Sec. 951. LOCATION.**—The deaf and dumb asylum as located by the constitution at Devils Lake shall continue to be the institution for the support and education of the deaf and dumb children of the state.

**Sec. 952. BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HOW APPOINTED.**—Such institution shall be under the supervision of a board of trustees consisting of five members, who shall be appointed by the governor by and with the advice and consent of the senate. At each biennial session of the legislative assembly the governor shall nominate and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, appoint for the term of four years, trustees to fill vacancies occurring by the expiration of the term of office of those previously appointed, and the governor shall have power to fill all vacancies in the board which shall occur when the legislative assembly is not in session, and the members of such board shall hold their office for the term of four years commencing on the first Tuesday in April succeeding their appointment, and until their successors are appointed and qualified, except members appointed to fill vacancies during the recess of the legislative assembly, which members shall hold only until the first Tuesday in April succeeding the next regular session of the legislative assembly.

Sec. 953. ORGANIZATION. MEETINGS.—Such trustees shall meet in the city of Devils Lake. They shall choose from among their number a president and secretary, who shall hold office for two years, and until their successors are appointed and qualified. Three members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Such board shall meet annually in the month of April and as often thereafter as may be deemed necessary for the proper transaction of business, upon the call of the president or secretary.

Sec. 954. OATH. DUTIES OF OFFICERS OF BOARD.—Each member of the board shall before entering upon his duties take and subscribe the oath required of other civil officers, which oath shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state. The president shall preside at all meetings of the board when present and in his absence a president pro tempore may be named to perform the duties of president. The secretary shall keep a correct record of the proceedings of the board and have charge, in trust for the institution, of all papers and records of the same.

Sec. 955. BOARD TO DIRECT DISPOSITION OF MON- EYS.—The board shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly or received from any other source for the benefit of such institution.

Sec. 956. DUTIES OF BOARD.—Such board shall have general supervision of the institution, adopt rules for the government thereof, employ and fix the salaries of all employees, provide necessaries for the institution and perform other duties, not devolving upon the principal, necessary to render it efficient and to carry out the provisions of this article.

Sec. 957. INDEBTEDNESS LIMITED.—The board shall not create any indebtedness against such institution exceeding the amount appropriated by the legislative assembly for the use thereof.

Sec. 958. COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD.—The members of the board shall receive as compensation for their services three dollars per day for each day employed, and five cents per mile for each mile actually and necessarily traveled in attending meetings of the board, to be paid out of the state treasury upon vouchers of the board duly certified by the president and secretary thereof.

Sec. 959. FEE FOR NONRESIDENT CHILDREN.—Deaf and dumb children, not residents of this state, of suitable age and capacity, shall be entitled to an education in such school on payment to the state treasurer of the sum of one hundred and eighty



dollars per annum, in advance, but such children shall not be received to the exclusion of children of this state.

**Sec. 960. RESIDENTS ENTITLED TO EDUCATION FREE.**—Each deaf and dumb person, who is a resident of this state, of suitable age and capacity, shall be entitled to receive an education in such institution at the expense of the state.

**Sec. 961. DEAF TO BE REPORTED TO PRINCIPAL OF SCHOOL.**—The assessors of each county shall annually report to the county auditor the names, ages, post office address and names of parents or guardian of each deaf and dumb person between the ages of five and twenty-five years residing in his district, including all such persons as may be too deaf to acquire an education in the common schools. Such county auditor shall, on or before the first day of August in each year, send a list containing the names, ages and residences of all such persons to the principal of the school.

**Sec. 962. ACCOUNTS FOR CLOTHING, HOW COLLECTED.**—When the pupils of such institution are not otherwise provided or supplied with suitable clothing, they shall be furnished therewith by the principal, who shall make out an account thereof in each case against the parent or the guardian, if the pupil is a minor, and against the pupil if he has no parent or guardian or if he has attained the age of majority; which account shall be certified to be correct by the principal, and when so certified such account shall be presumed correct in all courts. The principal shall thereupon transmit such account by mail to the county treasurer of the county from which the pupil so supplied shall have come; and such treasurer shall proceed at once to collect the amount by suit in the name of his county, if necessary, and pay the same into the state treasury. The principal shall at the same time remit a duplicate of such account to the state auditor, who shall credit the same to the account of the school and charge it to the proper county; provided, that if it shall appear by the affidavit of three disinterested citizens of the county, not of kin to the pupil, that such pupil or his parents would be unreasonably oppressed by such suit, then such treasurer shall not commence such action, but shall credit the same to the state on his books and report the amount of such account to the board of county commissioners of his county, which board shall levy a sufficient tax to pay the same to the state and cause the same to be paid into the state treasury.

**Sec. 963. TRANSPORTATION OF INDIGENT PERSONS, HOW PAID.**—The board of county commissioners shall order

to be paid the expenses of transportation to and from such institution of any indigent deaf and dumb children entitled to admission thereto, and they shall at the time of levying other taxes, levy a tax sufficient to reimburse the county therefor. In order to avoid long delay in transporting indigent children to and from the institution, the principal may, upon correspondence with the auditor of such county, pay such transportation and forward to such county auditor an itemized statement of the expenses. The board of county commissioners shall order the county treasurer to draw his warrants for such amount in favor of the principal of the institution, who shall account for such money as provided by law.

**Sec. 964. FACULTY. DUTIES OF PRINCIPAL.**—The officers of the institution shall be a principal and a matron. The principal shall be a capable person, skilled in the sign language and all the methods in use in educating the deaf, and shall have knowledge of the wants and requirements of the deaf in their proper training and instruction. The principal and matron must reside at the institution. The principal shall receive a salary of not less than fifteen hundred dollars per annum. The principal shall annually make to the board of trustees a written report stating in full the true condition of the educational, the domestic and the industrial departments of the institution and his action and proceedings therein, which report shall be embraced in the report of the trustees to the governor. He shall keep and have charge of all necessary records and registers of each department and have the supervision of teachers, pupils and servants and perform such other duties as the board may require. He may recommend and with the approval of the board employ all assistants needed therein. He shall have special charge of the male pupils, out of school hours, and shall furnish them with employment about the premises or in some trade to which they are adapted when such trades have been organized and established at the institution by the trustees and provision for their maintenance made by the legislative assembly. The proceeds and products arising from the labor and employment of the pupils shall inure to the use and benefit of the institution.

**Sec. 965. DUTY OF MATRON.**—The matron of the school shall have control of the internal arrangement and management of the institution and of the female pupils, out of school hours. She shall instruct the female pupils in the domestic arts or in some trade to which they are adapted, under the direction of the principal.

**Sec. 966. BOARD TO MAKE BIENNIAL REPORTS.**—The board of trustees shall on or before the fifteenth day of Novem-

ber preceding each regular session of the legislative assembly make a full and complete report to the governor, showing:

1. A statement of the financial condition of the institution from the date of the last report, giving in detail the amount of moneys received from all sources and the amount expended.

2. The value of real estate and buildings at the date of the last report and the cost of improvements made, if any, since such report.

3. The number of pupils in attendance, their names, ages, residences, and cause of deafness; also the number that have entered the institution, and the number of those who have left since the last report.

4. The number and cause of deaths, if any, which have occurred in the institution since the last report.

5. The improvement, health and discipline of the pupils.

6. The names of the officers, teachers and servants employed.

7. All other needful information touching such matters as may be deemed of interest.

8. Such recommendations as may be deemed needful.

Sec. 966b. DISPOSITION OF MONEY RECEIVED.—All money that shall arise from the interest received on all moneys derived from the sale of lands hereinbefore or that may hereafter be appropriated for said deaf and dumb asylum, including all money that may be received from the renting of said land and all moneys that may be hereafter appropriated for said deaf and dumb asylum, by the state of North Dakota, including all money raised in any other manner or donated to said asylum, shall be deposited with the state treasurer, to be kept by him in a separate fund, which shall be known as the deaf and dumb asylum fund, and be used exclusively for the benefit of said deaf and dumb asylum as may be herein or hereafter provided.

Sec. 966c. BOOKS OPEN TO INSPECTION.—Every duty and contract to be performed by said trustees must receive the approval of the majority of the board in regular session duly called, in order to make binding and valid. All proceedings of said board shall be recorded in a book kept for that purpose, and open to the inspection of anybody on request.

Sec. 966d. ITEMIZED VOUCHERS.—All moneys that may come into the treasury of the state of North Dakota, and credited to the deaf and dumb asylum, shall be paid out to the persons entitled thereto, and the state auditor is hereby directed to draw his warrant on the funds in the hands of the state treasurer belonging

to said deaf and dumb asylum upon the written order of the said board of trustees, which order shall be accompanied by itemized vouchers for the full amount of such order; provided, no such order shall be issued until there is cash in the treasury with which to pay the same.

Sec. 966e. NO COMPENSATION.—The trustees shall receive no compensation for performing the duties herein prescribed.

#### ARTICLE 6.—BLIND ASYLUM.

Sec. 967. LOCATION AND GOVERNMENT.—There is hereby established and located at Bathgate in Pembina county, a blind asylum, which shall be known by the name of the North Dakota Blind Asylum. The government and management of said asylum is hereby vested in a board of trustees consisting of five members, which shall be styled the Board of Trustees of the North Dakota Blind Asylum.

Sec. 968. TRUSTEES, HOW APPOINTED. LENGTH OF TERM.—The members of the board shall be nominated by the governor, and, by and with the advice and consent of the senate, shall be appointed on or before the third Monday of February of each biennial session of the legislative assembly, for a period of four years from said date; provided, however, that the first board of trustees shall be appointed by the governor at once upon the taking effect of this article; provided, further, that the terms of the first board shall be, three members for the period of four years, and two members for the period of two years, the length of the term of the respective trustees to be designated by the governor in making the appointments. Such appointments shall be made by and with the advice and consent of the senate, when the legislative assembly is in session; otherwise, the trustees appointed shall qualify and hold office until their successors are appointed and qualified. The governor shall have power to fill all vacancies which may occur in said board when the legislative assembly is not in session, and the members of said board shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified as provided herein.

Sec. 969. ORGANIZATION OF BOARD. QUORUM.—The governor shall cause to be issued to each of said trustees a commission, which shall be under the great seal of the state. At the first meeting of said board the members thereof shall take and subscribe the oath of office required of all civil officers and shall then proceed to elect a president, secretary and treasurer, but the treasurer need not be a member of the board. A majority of the trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction

of business. The board shall require a bond of its treasurer and fix the amount thereof.

**Sec. 970. MEETINGS OF BOARD. COMPENSATION.**—The board shall hold its meetings at Bathgate and fix the time of holding the same; provided, there shall not be to exceed twelve regular meetings in each year. The members of the board shall receive as compensation for their services three dollars per day for each day employed, not to exceed twenty-four days in any one year, and five cents per mile for each mile actually and necessarily traveled in attending the meetings of the board, which sum shall be paid out of the state treasury on the vouchers of said board; provided, that until such time as the legislative assembly shall make an appropriation for the construction and maintenance of such asylum, or until there shall be derived from the interest on the proceeds of sales of or rents derived from the thirty thousand acres appropriated for this asylum, sufficient funds to construct and maintain such asylum, the sum of five thousand dollars, the trustees appointed under this article shall receive no compensation whatever, nor shall they issue their warrant upon the state treasury for any purpose whatever.

**Sec. 971. PROCEEDS FROM LAND GRANT.**—The thirty thousand acres of land donated by congress for the purpose of such blind asylum and appropriated by the constitution of this state therefor, and all moneys received from the interest and income derived from the sales of such lands or rents derived from the leasing of such lands, are hereby appropriated for the construction and maintenance of said asylum.

**Sec. 972. BY-LAWS AND RULES OF REGULATION.**—The board shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated by the legislative assembly or the interest on all moneys that may be derived from the sale, or the rent derived from the leasing of land donated by congress to this state and by the constitution of the state appropriated for such asylum, and shall have supervision and charge of the construction of all buildings provided for or authorized by law for said asylum. Said board shall have power to enact by-laws and rules for the regulation of all its concerns not inconsistent with the laws of this state, to see that its affairs are conducted in accordance with the requirements of law; to provide employment and instruction for the inmates; to appoint a superintendent, a steward, a matron, a teacher or teachers, and such other officers as in its judgment the wants of the institution may require, and prescribe their duties; to exercise a general supervision over the institution, its officers and inmates, fix the salaries to be paid to the officers and to order their removal, upon good cause.

**Sec. 973. REPORTS, WHEN MADE.**—The board shall make a report to the governor on or before the last Monday in December next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly containing a financial statement showing the condition of all funds appropriated for the asylum; also the money expended and the purpose for which the same was expended in detail; also showing the condition of the institution generally.

**Sec. 973a. INSTRUCTION OF BLIND CHILDREN.**—Until otherwise provided the governor is hereby authorized to contract with the state of South Dakota, or with the state of Minnesota, for the care and instruction of blind children of school age, and shall authorize the state auditor to issue warrants upon the state treasury for that purpose.

#### ARTICLE 7.—INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

**Sec. 974. LOCATION OF SCHOOL.**—The industrial school as established and located at the city of Ellendale, Dickey county, North Dakota, shall continue to be an industrial school and a school for manual training, the object of such industrial school to be instruction in the comprehensive way in wood and iron work and the various other branches of manual training, cooking, sewing, modeling, art work and the various other branches of domestic economy as a co-ordinate branch of education together with mathematics, drawing and other necessary common school studies.

**Sec. 975. ENDOWMENT.**—All proceeds accumulating in the interest and income fund arising from the sale or leasing of all lands granted or hereafter to be granted by the state of North Dakota or by the constitution of the state of North Dakota for the said industrial school, are hereby pledged for the establishment and maintenance of said industrial school.

**Sec. 976. MANAGEMENT.**—The management and government of such school shall be vested in a board of trustees, consisting of five members, two of whom shall be residents of Dickey county, to be known as the board of trustees of the industrial school, and to be appointed as provided in this section. The members of the board shall be nominated by the governor and by and with the consent of the senate, shall be appointed on or before the third Monday in February of each biennial session of the legislative assembly, for a period of four years from said date; provided, however, that the first board of trustees shall be appointed by the governor at once upon the taking effect of this article, and provided, further, that the term of the first board shall be, three members for a period of four years and two mem-

bers for a period of two years, the length of the term of the respective trustees to be designated by the governor in making the appointments. Such appointments shall be made by and with the consent of the senate, when the legislative assembly is in session, otherwise the trustees appointed shall qualify and hold office until their successors are appointed and qualified. The governor shall have power to fill all vacancies which may occur in said board when the legislative assembly is not in session, and the members of said board shall hold their office until their successors are appointed and qualified as provided herein.

Sec. 977. MEETINGS OF BOARD. COMPENSATION.—The board shall hold its meetings at the city of Ellendale, in Dickey county, and fix the time for holding the same. They shall not hold to exceed six regular meetings each year; provided, that the president of the board shall have power to call special meetings, whenever in his judgment it becomes necessary. At their first meeting they shall proceed to elect a president and a secretary, but the secretary need not be a member of the board of trustees, and at said meeting they shall adopt a seal for said state industrial school. A majority of the board shall be a quorum. Each trustee and the secretary shall receive three dollars per day for each day necessarily employed in attendance upon sessions of the board, and five cents per mile for each mile necessarily traveled, to be paid on presentation of proper vouchers containing an itemized statement of the number of days in attendance and miles actually traveled as above provided, duly verified by his oath and approved by the president and secretary of the board, and the state auditor shall audit such claims and draw his warrants upon the state treasurer for the amounts so allowed.

Sec. 978. OATH. BOND. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.—Before entering upon the duties of his office each member of said board of trustees shall take and subscribe an oath as follows: "I do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of North Dakota and will faithfully discharge the duties of board of trustees of the state industrial school according to the best of my ability; that I have not received and will not knowingly and intentionally, directly or indirectly, receive any money or other consideration from any source whatever for any vote or influence I may give or withhold or for any other official act I may perform as such trustee, except as herein provided." He shall also execute a bond in the penal sum of three thousand dollars, for the use and benefit of the state of North Dakota, with two or more good and sufficient sureties to be approved by the governor, and be filed with the secretary of state, conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties and the honest and faithful disburse-

ment of and accounting for all moneys which may come into his hands under the provisions of this article. The members of said board having taken the foregoing oath and executed the bond as aforesaid are hereby empowered and required to cause to be prepared suitable plans and specifications by a competent architect. Such plans shall contemplate the erection of a building or buildings which will accommodate not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred students, and shall be accompanied by specifications and by a detailed estimate of the amount required and description of all material and labor required for the erection and full completion of the building or buildings; and no plan shall be adopted that contemplates the expenditure of more money for its completion than the amount reasonably necessary to carry out the object of said institution.

**Sec. 979. SUPERINTENDENT OF CONSTRUCTION. PROPOSALS FOR BUILDING.**—The said board of trustees shall employ the architect whose plans and specifications are accepted to act as superintendent of construction, who shall receive for such plans and specifications and for superintending construction such pay as the board by agreement shall determine; which pay shall not exceed an amount equal to five per cent of the estimated cost of said building. Whenever the said plans and specifications shall have been approved and adopted by a majority of the board of trustees they shall cause to be inserted in at least two of the daily newspapers published in the state of North Dakota, and having a general circulation therein an advertisement for sealed bids for the construction of the buildings herein authorized, and they shall furnish a printed copy of this article, and a copy of the plans and specifications to any person or persons applying therefor; provided, said trustees may advertise as aforesaid whenever there shall be a sufficient amount of money to the credit of said industrial school with which to construct all or any part thereof deemed expedient by said trustees to erect or construct; provided, further, that said building or buildings shall be erected on the piece or parcel of land at or near the city of Ellendale, in Dickey county, donated by the citizens of said city, and now held in fee simple by the state of North Dakota. No trustees or officers of said industrial school shall be in any way interested in any contract for the erection of said building or buildings or furnishing any material for said buildings, and if any such officer be so interested he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction be fined in any sum not exceeding five thousand dollars.

**Sec. 980. BONDS. INTEREST.**—To provide for the erection and maintenance of said state industrial school the said board of trustees may issue bonds for such sum or sums of money as



can be actually used in the construction of permanent buildings and other needed and necessary improvements to be made for the maintenance of said state industrial school not exceeding the sum of fifteen thousand dollars; said bonds shall be in denominations of one thousand dollars each, and be made payable to the purchaser or bearer, be payable in not less than ten years or more than thirty years from the date of their issue and bear interest at a rate not exceeding five per cent per annum, payable semi-annually on the first of January and July of each year, with coupons attached for each interest payment, and they may be made payable anywhere in the United States. Such bonds shall be executed under the seal of the board of trustees of the state industrial school, shall be attested by the president and secretary of said board, and when executed shall be delivered to the state treasurer. The treasurer shall receive sealed proposals for the purchase of the same and shall give public notice of the sale for at least thirty days preceding such sale in two or more newspapers of general circulation, one of which shall be published in the city of New York, giving date of such sale, and such bonds shall be sold to the highest bidder for cash. Said bonds and interest shall be paid from the interest and income fund belonging to the state industrial school, to be accumulated from the sale of lands hereinbefore appropriated, or from the rental of such lands; provided, that if at any time there shall not be sufficient money in such fund to pay such interest, there is hereby appropriated out of the state treasury from funds not otherwise appropriated, a sum sufficient to meet the deficiency for the payment of such interest; provided, further, that a sufficient amount of the funds accumulating in the interest and income fund of the state industrial school shall be used and applied solely for the payment of the interest on such bonds, and for the creation of a sinking fund with which to pay such bonds at maturity.

**Sec. 981. TREASURER TO KEEP FUNDS. ACCOUNTS, HOW AUDITED.**—All moneys that may accrue from the interest and income derived from the renting and sale of lands hereinbefore appropriated and all moneys that may hereafter be appropriated by the legislative assembly of North Dakota including all moneys raised in any other manner for said school, shall be deposited with the state treasurer, to be by him kept in a separate fund, which shall be known as the state industrial school fund; and such funds shall be used exclusively for the benefit of said school, as may be herein or hereinafter provided. The board of trustees of the state industrial school shall audit all accounts against the funds appropriated by the legislative assembly of the state of North Dakota, or held by the state for the use of the state industrial school, and the state auditor shall issue his

warrant upon the state treasurer for the amount of all accounts which have been so audited and allowed by the board of trustees and attested by the president and secretary of said board. The board of trustees of the state industrial school shall direct the disposition of all moneys appropriated, or that may hereafter be appropriated by the legislative assembly of the state of North Dakota, or may hereafter accumulate in any manner in the state industrial school fund. The board shall have the power to receive all donations, gifts and bequests that may be offered or tendered to or for the benefit of such school, and dispose of the same. All moneys coming into the hands of such board shall be immediately covered into the state treasury to the credit of the state industrial school fund.

Sec. 982. **FACULTY.**—The board of trustees shall have power to employ a president and necessary teachers, instructors and assistants to conduct such school, and to prescribe their respective duties and to fix the salaries of such employees. They shall have power to remove the president, instructors and assistants and to fill all vacancies. The faculty shall consist of the president, teachers and instructors, and it shall pass all needful rules and regulations for the government and discipline of the school and all such rules and regulations as are necessary for the preservation of morals, decorum and health.

Sec. 983. **REPORTS.**—The faculty shall make an annual report to the board of trustees on or before the first Monday of November of each year, showing the condition of the school and containing such recommendations as the welfare of the institution shall demand. The board of trustees shall make a report to the governor on or before the fifteenth day of November next preceding each biennial session of the legislative assembly, containing the several reports of the faculty herein provided for, and showing the condition of the funds appropriated for the school, the money expended and the purpose for which the same was expended in detail, and showing the number of students in attendance, the work accomplished by them, and the condition of the school in general.

#### STATE REFORM SCHOOL.

(Chapter 173 Laws 1901.)

**Section 1. STATE REFORM SCHOOL. ERECTION OF BUILDINGS.**—To provide for the erection of necessary buildings, their proper equipment, and for the establishment of the state reform school at Mandan, North Dakota, the board of trustees of the said state reform school may issue bonds for such sum or sums of money as can be actually used

in the construction of permanent buildings and necessary furnishing and other necessary improvements, to be made for the establishment and maintenance of said state reform school, not exceeding the sum of \$20,000; said bonds shall be in denominations of \$1,000 each, and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding six per centum per annum, and shall be payable in twenty years from the date of issue, from the interest and income fund accumulating from the sale, rental, or lease of lands donated to the said state reform school by section 17 of the Enabling Act for the admission of North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana and Washington, approved February 22, 1889, and confirmed by article XIX, section 215, of the constitution of North Dakota, or from the rental or lease of said lands. The interest on such bonds shall be paid annually on the first day of January of each year, and shall be payable from the interest and income accumulating from the sale, rental or lease of lands apportioned to the institutions; provided, if at any time there shall not be sufficient money to pay such interest, there is hereby appropriated out of the state treasury, out of funds not otherwise appropriated, a sum sufficient to meet such interest; provided, further, that a sufficient amount of funds accumulating in the interest and income fund for sale or rental of land or lands appropriated to the state reform school, shall be used and applied solely for the payment of interest on such bonds and for the creation of a sinking fund with which to pay such bonds at maturity.

**Sec. 2. MONEYS. TO BE DEPOSITED WITH STATE TREASURER.**—All moneys that may arise or be derived from the sale, rental or lease of lands appropriated to the state reform school shall be deposited with the state treasurer, to be used exclusively for the benefit of said state reform school.

#### MAINTENANCE OF STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

(Chapter 156, Laws of 1901.)

**Section 1. STATE SCHOOLS. TO PROVIDE FOR MAINTENANCE OF.**—For the purpose of providing for the maintenance of the state university and school of mines at Grand Forks, the agricultural college at Fargo, the state normal school at Valley City, the state normal school at Mayville and the deaf and dumb asylum at Devils Lake, and the school of forestry, as a part of the public school system of this state, there is hereby levied upon all taxable property in the state, real and personal, an annual tax of one mill on

each dollar of the assessed valuation of such property in each and every year hereafter.

**Sec. 2. COUNTY AUDITOR SHALL CALCULATE AMOUNT OF LEVY.**—The county auditor of each county shall, at the time of making the annual tax list in his county, calculate the amount of the levy hereinbefore provided for upon each and every item of property assessed in his county, as it appears upon the last assessment roll, and extend the same upon such tax list in a column to be provided for that purpose, and such tax shall thereupon be collected and paid over to the state treasurer the same as other state taxes.

**Sec. 3. TAXES. HOW APPORTIONED.**—Such taxes so levied shall be apportioned by the state treasurer to the several institutions herein mentioned as follows. Forty-hundredths of a mill to the state university and school of mines at Grand Forks; twenty-hundredths of a mill to the agricultural college at Fargo; twelve-hundredths of a mill to the state normal school at Valley City; twelve-hundredths of a mill to the state normal school at Mayville; thirteen-hundredths of a mill to the deaf and dumb asylum at Devils Lake; three-hundredths of a mill to the school of forestry at Bottineau.

**Sec. 4. MONEYS. HOW APPROPRIATED.**—The moneys arising from the taxes hereinbefore levied are hereby appropriated for the maintenance of the state university and school of mines at Grand Forks, the agricultural college at Fargo, the state normal school at Valley City, the state normal school at Mayville, the deaf and dumb asylum at Devils Lake, and the school of forestry at Bottineau, the same to be paid monthly to the board of trustees of the several institutions herein mentioned, and in proportion as herein provided, upon vouchers of said board, signed by their respective presidents, and to be expended by the several boards, in their discretion, in the establishment and maintenance of said institutions hereinbefore mentioned.

#### IMPROVEMENTS FOR AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, FARGO.

(Chapter 127, Laws of 1901.)

**Section 1. NORTH DAKOTA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE. ADDITIONAL BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS.**—To provide for the erection and equipment of necessary additional buildings, for a system of sewerage and for other necessary improvements for the North Dakota agricultural college at Fargo, the board of trustees of said ag-

gricultural college may issue bonds for such sum or sums of money as can actually be used in the construction and equipment of such necessary additional buildings, system of sewerage and other necessary improvements, not exceeding the sum of fifty thousand dollars; said bonds shall be in denominations of one thousand dollars each, shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding five per cent per annum, and shall be payable in twenty years from the date of issue, from the interest and income fund accumulating from the sale, rental or lease of lands granted to the said North Dakota agricultural college. The interest on such bonds shall be payable annually on the first day of January of each year, and shall be payable from the interest and income accumulating from the sale, rental or lease of said lands; provided, that if at any time there shall not be sufficient money to pay such interest, there is hereby appropriated out of the state treasury, out of funds not otherwise appropriated, a sum sufficient to meet such interest; provided, further, that a sufficient amount of funds accumulating in the interest and income fund from sale or rental of land or lands granted to the North Dakota agricultural college shall be used and applied solely for the payment of interest on such bonds and for the creation of a sinking fund with which to pay such bonds on maturity.

**Sec. 2. BONDS, HOW EXECUTED. NOTICE OF SALE.**—Such bonds shall be executed under the seal of the board of trustees of the said North Dakota agricultural college, shall be attested by the president and secretary of said board of trustees and when executed the said board of trustees shall receive sealed proposals for the purchase of the same and shall give public notice of such sale for at least thirty days preceding such sale in two or more newspapers in general circulation, giving date of such sale, and such bonds shall be sold to the highest bidder for cash and the proceeds thereof delivered to the treasurer of the North Dakota agricultural college to be used exclusively in pursuance of the provisions of this act.

**Sec. 3. MONEYS. TO BE DEPOSITED WITH STATE TREASURER.**—All moneys that may arise or be derived from the sale, rental or lease of said lands granted to the North Dakota agricultural college shall be deposited with the state treasurer, to be used in pursuance with the provisions of this act for the benefit of the North Dakota agricultural college.

## STATE UNIVERSITY.

(Chapter 38, Laws of 1901.)

Section 1. BONDS. STATE UNIVERSITY TO ISSUE.—To provide for the necessary repairs of buildings of the state university and to pay the outstanding floating indebtedness of said institution, the board of trustees of said state university may, if the majority of said board so decide, issue bonds in the sum not exceeding fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

Sec. 2. BONDS. DENOMINATION OF.—Said bonds shall be issued in denominations of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) each; they shall be signed by the president of the board of trustees and attested by the secretary of said board under the seal of the institution, and shall be payable twenty years from date of issue.

Sec. 3. BONDS. INTEREST ON.—Said bonds shall bear interest at the rate of four per cent (4 per cent) per annum, which interest shall be payable on the first day of January each year at the office of the state treasurer. The principal and interest of said bonds shall be payable out of the interest on the funds accumulated from sale of lands and income of the lands donated and apportioned to said state university and the school of mines. In the event that income from said lands and interest on such funds in any one year shall be insufficient to pay the interest due upon said bonds for such year, the balance of such interest shall be paid out of the annual appropriation for said state university for such year.

## CHAPTER 4.—PUBLIC BOARDS.

## ARTICLE 2.—BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS.

Sec. 169. BOARD, HOW CONSTITUTED.—The governor, secretary of state, state auditor, attorney general and superintendent of public instruction shall constitute the board of university and school lands. The governor shall be president; the secretary of state, vice president and the superintendent of public instruction secretary thereof. In the absence of the superintendent of public instruction at any meeting of the board the deputy superintendent of public instruction shall act as secretary, but shall not be entitled to a vote. Such board, when acting as such, must act

personally; no member can be represented on such board by any assistant or clerk.

**Sec. 170. BOARD, POWERS OF.**—Subject to the provisions of article 9 of the constitution and the provisions of this article, such board shall have the full control of the selecting, appraisal, rental, sale, disposal and management of all school and public lands of the state, including the real property donated to the territory of Dakota under the provisions of chapter 104 of the laws of 1883, except such as has been sold, and the investment of the permanent funds derived from the sale thereof, or from any other source, and shall have power to appoint a competent person to act as the general agent of the board in the performance of all its duties pertaining to the selection, sale, leasing or contracting in any manner allowed by law, and the general control and management of all matters relating to the care and disposition of the public lands of the state, all of whose official acts shall be subject to the approval and supervision of the board. The title of such agent shall be commissioner of university and school lands, and before entering upon his duties as such he shall take the oath prescribed for civil officers and give a bond in the penal sum of ten thousand dollars, with not less than two sureties, to be approved by the board, and recorded in the office of the secretary of state and filed, when recorded, in the office of the state treasurer.

**Sec. 171. MEETINGS OF BOARD.**—Such board shall meet at the office of the commissioner on the last Thursday of each month, at ten o'clock in the forenoon. Special meetings of the board may be held at any time at the written call of the president or any two members of the board. Any three members of the board shall constitute a quorum.

**Sec. 172. BOARD TO INVEST SCHOOL FUNDS.**—Such board shall have the power and it is made its duty from time to time to invest any money belonging to the permanent funds of the common schools, university, school of mines, reform school, agricultural college, and deaf and dumb asylum, normal schools, and all other permanent funds derived from the sale of public lands or from any other source, in bonds of school corporations within the state, bonds of the United States, bonds of the state of North Dakota, or in first mortgages on farm lands in the state not exceeding in amount one-third of the actual value of any subdivision on which the same may be loaned. Such value to be determined by the county board of appraisal of the respective counties as provided for in section 183; provided, that at least one-fourth of the whole amount of the several permanent funds aforesaid as computed by the commissioner of university and school lands at the end of each fiscal year shall be set apart for

investment in first mortgages on farm lands in this state, and only in the manner following, towit:

1. That the said first mortgages and each of them, shall run for a period of time and not to exceed ten years and that the funds so invested shall bear interest at the rate of six per cent per annum, said interest together with ten per cent of the whole amount of the principal to be paid in annual installments and the interest when paid shall be covered into and become a part of the interest and income fund.

2. First mortgage loans shall only be made upon cultivated lands within the state and to persons who are actual residents thereof. And in no cases on lands of which the appraised value is less than seven dollars and fifty cents per cent, and in sums not more than one thousand dollars to any one person, firm or corporation.

3. All or any of said mortgages may be satisfied at any time after five years from the date when made on payment of the full amount due thereon. All proceedings in regard to investments in first mortgages as provided in this chapter, shall conform to and be governed by the laws of the state of North Dakota in such case made and provided. Said board of university and school lands shall not purchase or approve the purchase of any bonds or mortgages except at a legal session thereof, nor unless every member of the board is notified by the secretary of said board in time to be present at such meeting, and notified also that the question of purchasing or acting on a proposition for the purchase of certain bonds or mortgages is to be considered at the meeting, nor unless a majority of all the members vote in favor of such purchase, and the vote on the purchase of every bond and mortgage shall be taken by the yeas and nays and shall be duly recorded in the books of the board.

Sec. 173. (Amended.) RECORDS TO BE KEPT BY SECRETARY.—The secretary shall enter in a suitable book kept for that purpose a full and correct record of all the proceedings of said board at each session thereof, which record when approved shall be signed by the president or presiding officer of the meeting and the secretary.

Sec. 174. TREASURER CUSTODIAN OF FUNDS.—All moneys belonging to the permanent funds of the common school and other public institutions derived from the sale of any of the public lands or from any other source shall be paid to and held by the state treasurer, and be subject to the order of such board, and shall be paid over to order of the board for investment as provided in section 172 of this article, whenever the board requires



the same for such investment. The state treasurer shall also be the custodian of all bonds, notes, mortgages and evidences of debt arising out of the management of the permanent funds derived from the sale of any of the public lands of the state or from any other source.

Sec. 175. (Amended.) INVESTMENTS. HOW UNPAID MONEYS TO BE COLLECTED.—It shall be the duty of the state treasurer, from time to time as the same become due, to collect all moneys due and owing on any and all of the securities held by him for investment or for permanent funds, and from time to time, whenever required by the board, to make report of the amount of such collections to the board and a duplicate of the same to the state auditor. If any such moneys shall remain unpaid for thirty days after the same shall become due and payable, he shall make report in detail of all such unpaid amounts to the board who shall place the matter in the hands of the attorney general for collection whenever they shall deem it for the best interests of the state so to do, whose duty it shall be to proceed to collect the same by civil action, to be brought and prosecuted in the name of the state; provided, that mortgage loans made under the provisions of this chapter may be foreclosed either by action or advertisement, in the same manner and upon the same notice as required in other real estate foreclosures. When foreclosure is made by action said action shall be brought and prosecuted in the name of the state; provided, further, that the board of university and school lands may, and it is hereby authorized and empowered to assign any or all of said mortgages, whenever in the judgment of said board it will be for the best interests of the state so to do; provided, however, that said board shall not accept as a consideration for said assignment any amount less than the principal and interest due upon said mortgage or mortgages. Such assignments when made shall be executed by the governor and attested by the secretary of state with the great seal of the state of North Dakota attached.

Sec. 176. MANNER OF INVESTING PERMANENT FUNDS.—In the investment of the permanent funds under its control such board shall authorize the state auditor to draw his warrant on the state treasurer, payable out of the proper fund, for the purchase of the bonds or mortgages, which warrant, previous to delivery, shall be registered by the state treasurer in a book provided for that purpose.

Sec. 177. INCIDENTAL EXPENSES OF BOARD, HOW PAID.—The necessary incidental expenses of the board shall be paid out of the state treasury, and upon satisfactory vouchers therefor the state auditor shall issue his warrant for the same.

Sec. 178. APPROPRIATION FOR INTEREST.—There is hereby annually appropriated such sums as shall be found necessary for the expenses of purchase, and payment of accrued interest at the time of the purchase, of investment bonds or mortgages for the permanent funds under the control of said board, payable from the respective fund for which said purchase is made.

Sec. 179. TERM OF OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER.—The first term of office of the commissioner provided for in this article shall be for three years from the date of his appointment and until his successor is appointed and qualified, and after the expiration of the first term, all succeeding terms shall be two years, and until his successor is appointed and qualified, subject to removal by the board. In case of vacancy by death, removal, resignation or any other cause, the board shall fill the same by appointment.

Sec. 180. SALARY OF COMMISSIONER.—The commissioner shall receive an annual salary of one thousand five hundred dollars.

Sec. 181. DEPUTY COMMISSIONER.—By and with the consent of the board, the commissioner may appoint a chief clerk, who before entering upon any of the duties devolving upon him by said appointment shall take and subscribe the oath of office required by law and shall execute to the state a bond with one or more sureties in the penal sum of five thousand dollars conditioned for the faithful discharge of his duties.

Sec. 182. (Amended) DUTIES OF COMMISSIONER.—The commissioner, under such directions as may be given by the board of university and school lands, shall have general charge and supervision of all lands belonging to the state, of all lands in which the state has an interest or which are held in trust by the state. He shall have the custody of all maps, books and papers relating to any of the public lands mentioned in this article. He shall procure the proper books, maps and plats in which to keep a complete record of all lands owned or held in trust by the state for schools, public buildings and for all other purposes, and shall keep true records of all the sales, leases, permits, patents, deeds and other conveyances of such lands made by the state, amount of money paid, date of sale and payment, description of land sold or leased, number of acres thereof, name of purchaser and designation of the fund that should be credited therewith. He shall direct all appraisements, sales, leases; shall execute all contracts of sale, leases, permits or other evidences of disposal of the lands, subject to approval by the board. Upon all contracts, leases or permits issued by the commissioner he shall certify the book and page where the same is recorded. He shall have an official

seal with a proper device thereon; and the seal of the commissioner affixed to any contract of purchase, receipts or other instruments issued by him, duly countersigned by him as approved by the board, according to the provisions of this article, is prima facie evidence of the due execution of such contract or other paper. He shall biennially report to the legislative assembly through the board his work during the preceding term, showing the quantity of lands sold or leased, and the amount received therefor, the amount of interest moneys received to the credit of the several funds, expense of administration of his department, and all such other matters relating to his office as shall be necessary. It shall also be the duty of the land commissioner to receive and present to the board of university and school lands all offers for sale of bonds. He shall also prepare all bonds in connection with the investment of the permanent school fund. He shall keep such books as may be necessary to register and describe all bonds and mortgages purchased or taken by the board of university and school lands for the benefit of any of the permanent funds under its control. Such books shall be ruled so as to permit the registry of the name and residence of the person offering to sell any such bonds or mortgages, the district for which such offer is made, a description of the property covered by the mortgage, and a full and detailed description of every bond, whether United States, state or school district, and the date, number, series, amount and rate of interest of each bond, and when the interest and principal, respectively, are payable; and such record shall be made of every such bond and mortgage before the board shall act upon the question of purchasing the same. He shall also keep in suitable books a record showing a detailed quarterly statement of the condition of all the permanent funds under control of said board, the amount of each fund, how invested, when due, interest paid and any other act in any manner connected with the management of said funds, and shall biennially report all such investments to the governor to be laid before the legislative assembly. All such records and record books shall at all times be open for inspection by the public.

Sec. 183. COUNTY BOARD OF APPRAISAL, DUTIES OF.—The county superintendent of schools, the chairman of the board of county commissioners and the county auditor of each county shall constitute the "County Board of Appraisers" of the public lands of the state in and for their county. The county board of appraisal in each county shall upon the request of the board of university and school lands, designate on or before such date as it may specify, the public lands of the state in their county, that in its judgment can be sold for ten dollars an acre or upwards on the terms prescribed in this article, designating the tracts sepa-

rately and giving an approximate estimate of their selling value. Thereupon the commissioner shall, if so ordered by the board of university and school lands, prepare a list and order an appraisal of such lands as shall be designated in such list, and it is made the duty of such board of appraisers within ten days after the receipt of such list to examine such lands and appraise them at their cash value, as nearly as can be determined, describing each tract or subdivision in parcels not greater than one hundred and sixty acres, more or less, according to the government survey, and in smaller subdivisions thereof, if so listed by the commissioners, and set opposite each described tract or parcel of land the appraised value per acre thereof; and when such appraisal is completed, which shall not be later than thirty days after the receipt of the order directing it, the county board of appraisers, or the members of the same who made such appraisement, shall certify to its correctness, and make duplicate copies thereof, one of which shall be forwarded immediately to the board of university and school lands, and the other filed in the office of the county auditor for reference. And in addition to the appraisal of such lands the county board of appraisal shall furnish such other information regarding the lands as may be required by the commissioner in the manner and form prescribed by him. The report of such appraisal shall be verified by each of such appraisers and shall disclose any interest, real or contingent, that any of such appraisers has in any of the lands or improvements so appraised. Any appraiser who willfully makes any false statement in such report, relative to such interest in any of the lands so appraised, or improvements thereon, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. For all services performed under the requirements of this article the appraisers shall be paid at the rate of three dollars per day and actual traveling expenses, upon vouchers approved by the secretary of the board of university and school lands to be paid by the state treasurer upon warrants issued by the state auditor.

Sec. 184. SELECTING AND CERTIFYING LANDS FOR SALE.—The commissioner shall from the list of lands so appraised and reported by the county board of appraisers select all such tracts as have been appraised at ten dollars per acre and upwards and upon approval of such selections by the board of university and school lands shall make and certify to the county auditors the list of lands in their respective counties that are offered for sale, and when transmitting such list shall designate the day and hour for the sale thereof; provided, that such sales shall take place only between the hours of ten o'clock A. M. and five o'clock P. M. and to be continued from day to day until all the lands advertised for sale shall have been sold or offered for

sale, except that adjournments may be made for any intervening Sunday or legal holiday.

Sec. 185. NOTICE OF SALE TO BE PUBLISHED.—The county auditor shall immediately, on receipt of the list of lands mentioned in the preceding section, cause to be published in a paper designated by the county board of appraisers, as prescribed by section 158 of the constitution, a notice of such sale, with the list of lands properly described, that are to be offered for sale, together with the appraised value thereof and the terms and conditions of sale. The board of university and school lands shall also publish notices of all sales for the same length of time in one newspaper published at the seat of government.

Sec. 186. MANNER OF SALE.—On the day and hour appointed for such sale the commissioner, except as hereinafter provided, shall proceed to sell or offer for sale at public auction to the highest bidder, at the court house or at the place where the terms of the district court are held, of the county where the lands are situated, the lands so advertised, offering them for sale and selling in the order in which they occur in the advertisement for sale. Such lands as have not been specially subdivided shall be offered in tracts of one-quarter section, according to the subdivisions thereof by the United States survey, and those so subdivided in the smallest divisions thereof. No tract shall be sold for less than its appraised value, and in no case for less than ten dollars an acre. Whenever the commissioner cannot attend the sale in person such sale may be made by the deputy land commissioner or any other person designated and authorized by the board of university and school lands.

Sec. 187. TERMS OF SALE.—Each tract of land shall be sold upon the following terms: The purchaser shall pay one-fifth of the price in cash at the time of sale, and the remaining four-fifths as follows: One-fifth in five years, one-fifth in ten years, one-fifth in fifteen years and one-fifth in twenty years, with interest at six per cent per annum on all the unpaid principal, annually in advance. The highest bidder for any offered tract shall be declared the purchaser thereof, and shall immediately pay over to the county treasurer the amount of one-fifth of the purchase price as specified in the terms of sale. In case the purchaser fails to pay the amount so required to be paid at the time of such sale, such commissioner or whoever may be conducting the sale, shall immediately re-offer such lands for sale, but no bids shall be received from the person so failing to pay as aforesaid; and the person refusing or neglecting to make such payment shall forfeit the sum of one hundred dollars for each tract so purchased by him.

**Sec. 188. ADJOURNMENT OF SALE.**—No adjournment of the sale can be made after its opening, except as provided in section 184 of this article, but, when the interest of the state will be subserved thereby, the board of university and school lands may, at any time not less than two weeks preceding the dates fixed for opening such sale, make an order postponing the same to such date as may be fixed in such order, which shall not be more than sixty days, giving due notice of the same to the county auditor, who shall publish such notice of adjournment and the day fixed for the same, for two successive weeks in the same papers in which the notice of sale is published; but the adjournment of any sale shall not require continued publication of the list of lands beyond the time specified in this article for such publication.

**Sec. 189. WITHDRAWAL OF LANDS FROM SALE.**—The board of university and school lands may, in its discretion, on or before the day of sale, withdraw any or all lands that may have been advertised for sale or included in any list to be offered in any county, and upon such withdrawal shall notify the auditor of such county, specifying the lands included in such notice of withdrawal, who shall thereupon strike such lands from the lists in his office, and public notice of withdrawal shall be given at the day of sale before any such lands are offered.

**Sec. 190. COUNTY AUDITOR TO ACT AS CLERK AT SALE. APPROVAL OF SALE.**—The county auditor shall act as clerk of all land sales and leases made in his county, and it shall be his duty within five days after such sale or lease shall have been concluded to certify to the board of university and school lands a list of lands sold or leased as provided in this article, with the price thereof and the name of the purchaser or lessee of such tract, the amount for which the lands are sold or leased, the amount of money paid by such purchaser, and the amount of principal remaining unpaid, and the board of university and school lands shall approve and confirm the sale or lease of every such tract, as upon examination of such certified lists and such further information and investigation as shall be deemed necessary, shall be found to have been sold or leased in accordance with the law and without fraud or collusion. For the services imposed by this article the county auditor shall be allowed the sum of three dollars per day for each and every day so engaged, to be paid out of any appropriation for the expenses of appraisal and sale of public lands.

**Sec. 191. NOTICE TO PURCHASER. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT.**—Immediately upon approval of the sales by the board of university and school lands, the secretary of such board shall

prepare and certify a list of said approved sales to the commissioner, who shall without delay execute duplicate contracts in the form prescribed by the board, and forward the same to the county auditor of the county where the land was sold, whereupon it is made the duty of the county auditor to notify each purchaser in writing of the approval of the sale to him, and to appear within ten days after the date of such notice and pay the county treasurer the amount of interest on the deferred payments as specified in the contract and execute the contracts of sale, and a failure so to appear and execute such contract shall act as a forfeiture of the payment made by the purchaser at the sale. When the contracts are properly executed by the purchaser and the amount of money due thereon shall have been paid to the county treasurer, the copy marked duplicate shall be delivered to him and the original returned to the land commissioner, and each contract so returned fully executed shall have on its face in the place noted for such purpose the notation of the date of delivery to the purchaser, and all contracts not executed by the purchaser shall be returned to the land commissioner with a written statement thereon of the reason for such return.

**Sec. 192. SALES, WHEN VOID.**—Any sale made by mistake, or not in accordance with law, or obtained by fraud, shall be void, and the contract of purchase issued thereon shall be of no effect; but the holder of such contract shall be required to surrender the same to the board of university and school lands, who shall, except in case of fraud on the part of the purchaser, cause the money to be refunded to the holder thereof.

**Sec. 193. SURVEYS TO BE MADE WHEN NECESSARY.**—Whenever it appears to the board of university and school lands necessary in order to ascertain the true boundaries of any tracts or portions of lands, or to enable the commissioner to describe or dispose of the same in suitable and convenient lots, it may order all such necessary surveys to be made and the expenses shall be paid out of the state treasury as other incidental expenses of the board of university and school lands are paid.

**Sec. 194. SUBDIVIDING LAND INTO SMALL TRACTS OR LOTS, WHEN TO BE MADE.**—Whenever in the opinion of the board of university and school lands the interests of the state will be promoted by laying off any portion of the land under its control into small parcels or city, town or village lots, the board may order such commissioner to cause the same to be done, and have the same appraised in the same manner as hereinbefore prescribed.

Sec. 195. SALE OF LOTS. NEW APPRAISAL.—All parcels or lots so appraised shall be subject to sale in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions and the contract of purchase shall have the same effect, as in the case of other lands for which provision is made in this article, and at the prices at which the same are severally appraised, until a new appraisal is made, which the board of university and school lands may in its discretion order at any time, in the manner aforesaid, and with the like effect but no lots or parcels so appraised shall be sold for less than the minimum price of said land, established in this article.

Sec. 196. MAP TO BE ENTERED OF RECORD.—Whenever the commissioner shall lay off any tract of land into small parcels or lots, as provided in this article, he shall cause a correct map of the same to be entered of record in the county where said lands are situated.

Sec. 197. CONTRACTS OF PURCHASE. RIGHTS UNDER.—Contracts of purchase, issued pursuant to the provisions of law, entitle the purchaser, his heirs or assigns, to the possession of the lands therein described, to maintain actions for injuries done to the same, or any action or proceeding to recover possession thereof, unless such contract has become void by forfeiture; and all contracts of purchase in force may be recorded in the same manner that deeds of conveyance are authorized to be recorded.

Sec. 198. ASSIGNEE OF PURCHASERS.—Each assignee of a bona fide purchaser of any of the lands mentioned in this article is subject to and governed by the provisions of law applicable to the purchaser of whom he is assignee; and he shall have the same rights in all respects as an original purchaser of the same class of lands.

Sec. 199. CONTRACTS MAY BE SURRENDERED AND TWO OR MORE ISSUED, WHEN.—Whenever the holder of any contract of purchase of any state or school land shall surrender the same to the commissioner with a request to have the same divided into two or more contracts, it shall be lawful for the commissioner to issue the same; provided, that the proposed subdivision shall be only in the smallest of the regular government or state subdivisions; and, provided, that no new contracts shall issue while there is due and unpaid any interest, principal or taxes on the principal contract of sale, nor in any case where the commissioner shall be of the opinion after an examination of the lands, if necessary, that the security would be impaired and endangered by the proposed division, nor until such proposed



change shall have the approval of the board of university and school lands, and for all such new certificates a fee of five dollars for each certificate so issued shall be paid by the applicant, which fee shall be paid into the state treasury and become a part of the expense fund of the board of university and school lands.

**Sec. 200. CONTRACT VOIDABLE ON FAILURE TO PAY PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST.**—In case the annual interest due on the first day of January in any year shall not be paid within thirty days thereafter by the purchaser or by any person claiming under him, the contract shall, from the time of such failure, be voidable. In case any installment on the purchase price shall not be paid within thirty days after the same becomes due by the provisions of contract of sale, the contract, from the time of such failure shall be voidable. And in all cases where any contract becomes voidable by reason of failure to make the payments required by the contract and the terms of this section, the board of university and school lands may in their discretion declare such contracts of sale void; and in case of such declaration, shall notify the holder thereof, of such declaration, by written notice mailed to his postoffice address and send a duplicate copy thereof to the auditor of the county in which such land is situated, and order the commissioner to take possession of the land described in such contract.

**Sec. 201. REDEMPTION BEFORE RE-SALE.**—In all cases where the rights of a purchaser, his heirs or assigns, become forfeited under the provisions of this article, by failing to pay the amounts required, such purchaser, his heirs or assigns, may, before the re-sale at public auction of the lands described in such contract, pay to the state treasury the amount of interest due and payable on such contract, and all costs which have been incurred in addition thereto, together with interest at the rate of twelve per cent per annum on the interest and costs so due from the date of delinquency to the date of payment, and such payment shall operate as a redemption of the rights of such purchaser his heirs or assigns, and such contract from the time of such payment shall be in full force and effect, as if no forfeiture had occurred; provided, that after the rights of a purchaser, his heirs or assigns shall have become forfeited under the provisions of this article, the board of university and school lands shall have the power, and it is hereby made their duty to provide for the re-sale of said land so forfeited if in their opinion a re-sale of said land shall be most advantageous to the state, otherwise the said board shall provide for the leasing of said land from year to year as herein provided, and after a lease of said land shall be made by said board, the lessee, his heirs and assigns, shall be

entitled to the full and absolute possession of all of said lands and premises so leased.

**Sec. 202. FEE IN STATE UNTIL CONTRACT FULFILLED.**—The fee of each parcel of such lands shall be and remain in the state until the patents hereinafter provided for are issued for the same respectively, and no patent shall issue until full payment of all sums and full compliance with all the conditions of the contract of purchase, and in case of non-compliance by the purchaser, his heirs or assigns, with the terms of the contract as aforesaid, or with the provisions of law applicable thereto, any and all persons being or continuing in possession of any such lands after a failure to comply with the terms of the contract as aforesaid, or with such provisions of law, as aforesaid, without a written permission of the commissioner, shall be deemed and held to detain such land forcibly and without right, and to be trespassers thereon.

**Sec. 203. RECOVERY OF POSSESSION.**—In case any person holds or continues in possession of any of the land mentioned in this article, contrary to the conditions or covenants of any lease or written agreement, he shall be liable to an action of forcible detainer, or any other proper action for the recovery of possession of such lands and damages for detention of the same.

**Sec. 204. RECONVEYANCE TO THE UNITED STATES.**—In all cases where lands have been erroneously or improperly certified or conveyed to the state of North Dakota for school or other purposes by the United States, the governor of the state is authorized to reconvey or relinquish by the execution, under his hand and the seal of the state, of such conveyances as will be necessary to convey or relinquish the title which the state may have to such lands.

**Sec. 205. PATENTS, WHEN TO ISSUE.**—When any land sold under the provisions of this article has been fully paid for, and all terms of the contract of purchase fully complied with, the board of university and school lands shall so certify to the governor, who shall thereupon issue to the purchaser thereof, his heirs or assigns, a patent conveying the title of the state to such land, and the governor shall in like manner issue a patent to any purchaser of the rights, title and interest of the original purchaser, his heirs or assigns, acquired by any execution sale. All such patents shall be signed by the governor and attested by the secretary of state with the great seal of the state of North Dakota, and shall be countersigned by the board of university and school lands with the seal of the secretary of said board.

**Sec. 206. PATENTS TO BE RECORDED.**—The registers of deeds of the several counties of this state are authorized to record all patents issued by the governor pursuant to the provisions of this article; and the records thereof shall have the same effect as the record of other conveyances executed according to the laws of this state.

**Sec. 207. (Amended.)—TAXATION OF LANDS AFTER SALE. PURCHASER OF TAX CERTIFICATE.**—The commissioner shall, as soon as possible after the sale of lands, transmit to the auditor of each county, in which any lands mentioned in this article have been sold, a detailed description of each parcel of the land so sold and the names of the purchasers, and the auditor shall extend the same upon his tax duplicate for the purpose of taxation, and the same shall thereupon become subject to taxation the same as other lands, and the taxes assessed thereon, collected and enforced in like manner as against other lands; provided, however, that the purchaser at tax sale of any such lands sold for delinquent taxes shall only acquire by virtue of such purchase, such rights and interest as belong to the holder and owner of the contract of sale issued by such commissioner under the provisions of this article, and the right to be substituted in the place of such holder and owner of such contract of sale, as the assignee thereof; and upon the production to the proper officer of the tax certificate given upon such tax sale, in case such lands have not been redeemed, such tax purchaser shall have the right to make any payment of principal or interest then in default upon such contract of sale, as the assignee thereof. But no tax deed shall be issued upon any tax certificate procured under the provisions of this act while the legal title of said lands remains in the state of North Dakota. Whenever the contract for the sale of any of said lands has been cancelled, it shall be the duty of the commissioner to notify the auditor of the county in which such lands are located of said cancellation, and thereafter such lands shall not be listed for taxation, but in the event of the redemption of any such lands, the redemptioner shall pay as taxes in addition to all other charges an amount equal to the tax last levied thereon for each year such land was not listed for taxation, together with such interest and penalty as would have been charged, if the same had been regularly listed and taxed.

**Sec. 208. PAYMENT TO COUNTY TREASURER. DUTY OF TREASURER.**—The purchaser of any land mentioned in this article, or his assigns, may pay to the county treasurer of the county in which such land lies any amount which may be due from time to time on the contract, either for principal, interest, rents or penalty, and for the amounts so paid the county treas-

urer shall give to such person a duplicate receipt specifying the amount paid, date of payment, whether for principal, interest or penalty, and the fund to which it is applicable, the number of the contract, the name of the original purchaser of the land, or the assignee thereof, which receipt shall be countersigned by the auditor of said county, and have the same force and effect as if given by the state treasurer. All moneys received by the county treasurer, under the provisions of this article, shall be held at all times subject to the order and direction of the state treasurer for the benefit of the funds to which the moneys respectively belong; and during the months of January, March, June and October of each year, and such other times as he may be requested so to do by the state treasurer, he shall pay into the state treasury all moneys received on account of such funds since the last payment he may have made.

**Sec. 209. BOND OF COUNTY TREASURER. CONDITIONS OF.**—The bond of each county treasurer shall be conditioned for the honest and faithful discharge of all trusts and responsibility imposed by this article, and for the faithful payment of and accounting for all moneys received by him under the provisions of this article to the state treasurer or any other person entitled to receive the same, and the board of university and school lands shall on or before the first day of January, following any election for county officers, certify to the chairman of the board of county commissioners of each county the amount of money liable to come into the hands of the treasurer of the county under the provisions of this article, and the board of county commissioners shall add to the amount of the sum required on his regular official bond to the county double the sum so certified by the board of university and school lands, and the record of the proceedings of such board of county commissioners when fixing the amount of such bond shall specify in two separate items the aggregate amount of the bonds so made up, designating one sum as the amount to indemnify the county, and the other to indemnify the state for any losses incurred by reason of failure to comply with the provisions of all laws regulating his duty.

**Sec. 210. FEES TO COUNTY TREASURER.**—County treasurers shall be entitled to a fee of one-half of one per cent on each dollar collected or received and remitted by them in payment of principal or interest, fines, penalties and damages on state lands, which fee shall be payable from the general fund of the class of lands on which payment is made to such treasurer, and such fee shall be paid to the county treasurer on vouchers countersigned by the county auditor and approved by the commissioner of university and school lands and such approved vouchers

shall be paid out of any appropriation for the expenses of appraisal and sale of such lands.

**Sec. 211. DUTY OF COUNTY AUDITOR.**—The county auditor shall, at the time he is required by law to return abstracts of settlement to the state auditor, also forward to the land commissioner all duplicate or triplicate receipts of principal, interest, penalty or rental on state lands, with a certified statement of such collection by the county treasurer, specifying the amount of each item; and he shall also make such return at any other time as may be required by the board of university and school lands.

**Sec. 212. LIST OF LANDS SOLD TO BE FURNISHED COUNTY TREASURER.**—On or before the first day of December in each year the commissioner shall cause to be made out and transmitted to county treasurers a statement showing the lands sold in their respective counties, the number of the contracts of purchase, the name of the person to whom each contract was issued, and the amount of both principal and interest due on each on the first day of January, together with such directions, instructions and blanks as shall enable the county treasurers to carry out the provisions of this article.

**Sec. 213. TOWNSHIP ASSESSORS TO EXAMINE STATE LANDS.**—It shall be the duty of all township and district assessors, whenever required by the commissioner to examine and report on any lands designated to them by him, in the manner and form prescribed by him, and for such examination they shall be paid at the rate of three dollars per day for time actually engaged, upon vouchers approved by the commissioner.

**Sec. 214. TRANSFER OF RECORDS TO COMMISSIONER.**—All abstracts and conveyances of title to the state of North Dakota whether the said lands are held for penal, educational, charitable, school or other purposes, shall be, by those in whose charge such conveyances now are or may come, deposited with and remain in the control of the commissioner of university and school lands.

**Sec. 215. PERMANENT AND GENERAL FUNDS.**—The principal accruing from all sales of school, university or other state lands under the control of the board of university and school lands, as provided for in this article, shall become a part of the several permanent funds to which they respectively belong and shall not be reduced by any means whatever. All moneys received as interest, for rents, penalties, permits or from any source other than from the principal of sales shall become a part of the general or current funds to which they respectively belong and shall be distributed as directed by law.

Sec. 216. QUANTITY OF LANDS TO BE SOLD.—No more than one-fourth of the common school lands of the state shall be sold within the first five years after they become salable under the provisions of section 155 of the constitution, nor more than one-half of the remainder within ten years after the same become salable as aforesaid. The residue may be sold at any time after the expiration of such ten years; provided, however, that the coal lands of the state shall not be sold, but may be leased under the provisions of any law governing such leases. The words "coal lands" include lands bearing lignite coal.

Sec. 217. (Amended)—LANDS SUBJECT TO LEASE. All the common school lands and all other public lands of the state that are not of such value as will admit of appraisal at ten dollars or more per acre, at the time of any regular appraisal, may be leased; provided, that no leases can be granted for a period longer than five years, and only for pasturage and meadow purposes, and at a public auction after notice as hereinafter provided; provided, further, that all of such school and public lands now under cultivation may be leased at the discretion and under the control of the board of university and school lands for other than pasturage and meadow purposes until sold; provided, further, that in case of a sale of the land so leased during the term of the lease, the lessee to be given ninety days' notice, and provided, further, that at the expiration of said lease or within ninety days of the date of receiving the aforesaid notice, the said lessee may remove from said lands so leased, all fences, sheds, water tanks, wind mills, etc., used upon said lands by said lessee. All rents shall be paid annually in advance.

Sec. 217a. MAY LEASE CULTIVATED LANDS.—The commissioner of university and school lands is hereby authorized and empowered to lease cultivated school and institution lands in the several counties of the state for the period of two years for the purpose of summer-fallowing the first year and cropping the next, when in his opinion it is necessary so to do in order to clear the same of noxious weeds, said lessee to pay only one year's rent for the same. When any lands are leased as above provided the party so leasing the same, before lease is approved by the board of university and school lands, shall pay to the county treasurer of the county in which the land is situated the total amount of rent therefor. Should the lessee so renting the land as above provided fail or neglect to summer-fallow the same at the proper time, the board of university and school lands in their discretion may declare the lease canceled and the amount paid thereon will thereby become forfeited.

**Sec. 218. APPRAISAL FOR LEASE BY COUNTY BOARD.**

—It shall be the duty of the county board of appraisers, each and every year if so ordered, to appraise in the same manner as all other lands that are listed for taxation are appraised, all the common school and other public lands of the state in their respective districts that may be included in the order, making a return of all such appraisals to the board of university and school lands in the form prescribed on blanks furnished by the board; such returns to be made on or before the first day of July of the same year; and for any services performed as required by this article they shall be paid at the rate of three dollars per day, to be paid by the state treasurer out of the funds appropriated for the current expenses of such board. It shall be the duty of the board of university and school lands to equalize the appraisements so returned as to counties by adding thereto or taking therefrom such a uniform percentage as may in its judgment seem proper and fair in order to arrive at a just and equitable equalization between the several counties, and upon such valuation so fixed the board of university and school lands are authorized to fix a per cent per acre as the minimum price at which the land can be leased; provided, that the lowest price of lands leased for pasturage cannot be below one-half of one per cent of the average value in the county, and for any cultivated lands in the county the lowest price cannot be below two and one-half per cent of the appraised value of each cultivated tract. And when advertising the same for lease they shall set opposite each description the value thereof as equalized by them, which valuation shall form the basis for leasing the same.

**Sec. 219. SELECTION OF LANDS FOR LEASE.**—The board of university and school lands shall have the power, and it is hereby made its duty to select from the lands so appraised such tracts as in the judgment of the board can be leased with profit to the school and other permanent land funds of the state, or as the legislature may by law order to be leased, and shall at such time as in its judgment is for the best interests of the state, proceed to advertise for lease and offer for lease, in each succeeding year, such lands as have thus been selected.

**Sec 220. (Amended).—ADVERTISEMENTS FOR LEASING.**—All such lands to be leased or offered for lease lying within the respective counties shall by the board of university and school lands be advertised for lease by publication once a week for not less than sixty days in some newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in the vicinity of such lands. Such advertisement shall contain the designation or proper description of each tract or parcel of land so to be leased, the appraised value of each tract and the per cent on such valuation fixed by

the board as the minimum price at which such land can be leased and the terms of the lease. A copy of such advertisement shall also be posted in a conspicuous place at the court house of the county, and a notice of the time and place where the said lands are to be leased shall also be published for not less than sixty days in one newspaper at the seat of government by such board of university and school lands; provided, that if in the opinion of the board there will not be sufficient of such lands situate in any county leased to warrant the expense of advertisement in a newspaper, by description of each tract or parcel, the notice may be given by general advertisement.

**Sec. 221. MANNER OF LEASING. BY WHOM MADE. HOW CONDUCTED.**—It shall be the duty of the commissioner of university and school lands, or such other person as may be appointed by the board of university and school lands, to conduct the leasing of such lands in accordance with the provisions of this article and such directions as shall be prescribed therefor by the board; provided, that the leasing shall be at public auction to the highest bidder at the court house or place where terms of the district court are held, commencing on the day specified in the advertisement for such lease and between the hours of ten o'clock A. M. and five o'clock P. M. to continue from day to day until all tracts or parcels of land advertised for lease shall have been leased or offered for lease; but the time for leasing the same shall not exceed ten days in any county, except that an adjournment may be made over the Sabbath or any legal holiday. In counties where a large number of tracts of land are to be leased the land situated in certain townships may be designated in the advertisement to be leased on certain specified days and in such case such lands shall be leased or offered for lease on such specified days, or for want of time for the leasing or offering for lease of all such designated lands, the leasing of those unoffered may be adjourned until the following day or days, when they must be the first lands offered for lease. Such lands as shall not have been specially subdivided shall be leased or offered for lease in tracts of one-quarter section each, and those so subdivided in the smallest subdivision thereof. Notice must be given when the land is offered that all bids are subject to approval by the board. At the time of offering the lands for lease the county auditor of the county shall act as clerk, and it shall be his duty to make report thereof, stating the terms of such leasing, as is prescribed in section 190 for making reports of sales.

**Sec. 222. BIDDERS TO PAY FIRST YEAR'S RENT AT TIME OF LEASING. PROVISIONS FOR FAILURE TO PAY.**—The highest bidder for any parcel of land shall at once deposit



the amount of his bid with the county treasurer, who shall act as treasurer of said leasing, failing to do which the bid of the next highest bidder shall be accepted under like conditions; provided, his bid shall not be less than the minimum price as fixed under and in pursuance of section 218.

**Sec. 223. ADJOURNMENT OF LEASE.**—Whenever the board of university and school lands finds that the interests of the state will be subserved by the adjournment of the time for offering lands for lease, the authority conferred by section 188 for adjournment of sales is made applicable to the leasing of lands.

**Sec. 224. APPROVAL OF LEASE AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT FOR LEASE. THE BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS TO HAVE POWER TO LEASE TO APPLICANTS IN CERTAIN CASES.**—Immediately upon receipt of the report of the county auditor as required by this article, the board of university and school lands shall approve and confirm the lease of all such tracts as in its judgment should be made, and shall at once certify a list of the approved leases to the commissioner, who shall without delay execute duplicate contracts of lease in the form prescribed by the board, and forward to the lessee a copy marked "duplicate," the "original" being filed in the office of the commissioner, who shall also forthwith certify to the auditor of the proper county, a list of such leases as have been approved by the board. In case any of the lands in any county may remain unleased after the date advertised for the leasing, the board shall have authority to make contracts of lease for said lands to the first applicant therefor at not less than the minimum price thereof.

**Sec. 225. (Amended.)—LESSEE NOT TO DESTROY TIMBER.**—No lessee of any of the common school or public lands of the state, or his heirs or assigns, shall cut down or take away from such tract any timber, trees or wood, or suffer or cause the same to be done by any person, except that such lessee may cut down or use such amount of dead or prostrate trees, or timber as may be sufficient to supply him with fuel for his family or the families of his employees actually residing upon said tract, and further, that such lessee, his representative or assigns may, during his term or within a reasonable time thereafter remove any pump, curbing, fencing, or any other improvement he may have placed thereon or received from any preceding occupant or lessee of the land. Any lessee violating the provisions of this section shall forfeit his lease and all rights and interests thereunder, and shall be liable to the state for damages sustained by the state by reason thereof and shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

**Sec. 226. LESSEE NOT TO BREAK UNCULTIVATED LAND.**—No lessee, or the heirs or assigns of any lessee, of any of the common school or public lands of this state, leased for meadow or pasturage purposes, or of school or public lands leased for the purpose of cultivation, which may contain any uncultivated or unbroken land, shall break, plow or cultivate any unbroken land on any tract so leased, or cause or suffer it to be done by any other person. And any lessee, or his heirs, or assigns, who shall violate the provisions of this section shall incur the same forfeitures and liabilities as are provided in the preceding section, and shall also be guilty of a misdemeanor.

**Sec. 227. HAY NOT TO BE CUT BEFORE JULY FIRST.**—No lessee or his heirs or assigns, shall mow or cut for hay or feed any grass on any unbroken land, or cause or suffer the same to be done by any other person prior to the first day of July in any year. And any lessee or his heirs or assigns, who shall violate the provisions of this section shall incur the same forfeitures and liabilities as are provided in section 225, and shall also be guilty of a misdemeanor.

**Sec. 228. BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS TO GRANT PERMITS TO CUT HAY AND TO REMOVE DEAD AND DOWN TIMBER.**—The board shall have authority, when in its judgment it is for the best interests of the state so to do, to sell the right to cut grass on any of the public lands of the state and to sell any down and dead timber on said lands for such price, terms and conditions as they may think proper, but no dead timber, if standing, shall be deemed to be included in the sale unless expressly so specified in the permit. All such permits shall only be for the current season and between the fifteenth day of June and the first day of April of the following year, and no control of rights of occupancy of said land shall be other than what is specified in such permit; said permit shall be sold by the several county treasurers, whose duties and compensation shall be prescribed by the board of university and school lands, but said compensation shall be based upon a percentage of amounts of money collected and remitted to the state treasurer from said sale of grass and timber in their respective counties. All permits shall be paid for in advance.

**Sec. 229. TRESPASS UPON PUBLIC LANDS. CIVIL ACTION FOR.**—Whoever commits any trespass upon any of the lands owned, or held in trust, or otherwise by the state shall be liable in treble damages in an action to be brought in the name of the state, if such trespass is adjudged to have been willful; but single damages only shall be recovered in such action if such trespass is adjudged to have been casual and involuntary.

**Sec. 230. WILLFUL TRESPASS. PENALTY.**—Whoever commits any willful trespass upon any of the lands owned or held in trust or otherwise by this state, either by cutting down or destroying any timber or wood standing or growing thereon, or by carrying away any timber or wood therefrom, or by mowing or cutting or removing any hay or grass standing or growing or being thereon, or who injures or removes any buildings, fences, improvements or other property belonging or appertaining to said land or unlawfully breaks or cultivates any of said lands or aids, directs or countenances such trespass or other injury shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail not more than one year, or by fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court. And whoever is occupying, residing upon or in possession of any school or other public lands owned or held in trust or otherwise by the state at the time of the passage, approval and taking effect of this act without a valid lease therefor shall be deemed and held to be a willful trespasser thereon, and guilty of trespass upon such land, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished as provided for in this section for any other act of trespass.

**Sec. 231. PROPERTY TO BE SEIZED.**—In addition to the penalties provided for in this article against those committing trespass upon any of the lands owned or held in trust or otherwise by this state, the commissioner is authorized and empowered without legal process to seize and take, or cause to be seized and taken any and all timber, grass, wood or other property unlawfully severed from such lands, whether the same has been removed from such lands or not, and may dispose of the property so seized and taken, either at public or private sale, in such manner as will be most conducive to the interests of the state; and all moneys arising therefrom after deducting the reasonable and necessary expenses of such seizure and sale shall be made a part of the general fund belonging to the public lands and shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of this article.

**Sec. 232. DAMAGES.**—All damages recovered for any trespass, or other injury upon or to any of the lands mentioned in this article, shall be paid over to the state treasurer for the benefit of the general fund to which the same properly belongs.

**Sec. 233. STATE'S ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE AND REPORT.**—The state's attorneys of the several counties shall promptly report to the commissioner all cases of trespass committed upon such lands, which may come to their knowledge, and shall, when directed by the attorney general, prosecute all actions

for any trespass or injury thereto, or for recovery of possession thereof, or otherwise.

**Sec. 234. EXPENSES OF SALE, HOW PAID.**—The expenses of publishing notices of the sale of the university, school and all other public lands of the state shall be paid by the state treasurer upon the warrant of the state auditor out of the general or current funds of the different institutions as designated in section 215, and such expenses shall be apportioned according to the receipts credited each fund from proceeds of each and every sale. All bills for such publishing shall be verified by the publisher and approved by the board of university and school lands.

**Sec. 234a. EXPENSE OF ADVERTISING AND LEASING.**—There is hereby annually appropriated out of any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of two thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be found necessary, for the purpose of paying the expense of advertising the common school lands for lease and the attendant expense of leasing the same.

**Sec. 234b. (Amended) FEES FOR SERVICE. DUTY OF COUNTY TREASURERS.**—It shall be the duty of the commissioner of university and school lands to charge and collect the following fees: For each one year lease of school or other state lands, \$1.50. For each lease for a period of more than one year, \$3. For each contract for lands purchased, \$5. For each patent, \$5. For approving and recording each assignment of school land contract, \$5. For furnishing certified copies of school land contracts, \$3. All fees must be paid in advance and when collected must be paid into the state treasury at the end of each month and be placed to the credit of the expense fund of the board of university and school lands. It shall be the duty of the county treasurer of any county where any such lands are leased or sold to collect the fees hereinbefore provided for at the time the first payment thereon is made for leases and contracts of sale and transmit the same to the commissioner on the first day of each month.

**Sec. 235. APPROPRIATION FOR EXPENSES OF BOARD.**—There is hereby annually appropriated out of any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of five thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be found necessary, for the salaries and expenses of the commissioner of university and school lands, clerk hire, record books, blanks and all such other expenses as shall be necessarily incurred by the board of university and school lands in carrying out the provisions of this article, and such expenses shall be paid out of the treasury, and upon satisfactory vouchers therefor the state auditor shall issue his warrant for the same.

**FUNDS OF AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE AND DEAF AND DUMB ASYLUM.**

(Chapter 138, Laws of 1901.)

**Section 1. STATE AUDITORS TO PAY OVER FUNDS.**

—All moneys received as interest for rents, penalties, permits or from any other source than from the principal of sales of agricultural college lands, and lands belonging to the deaf and dumb asylum, state university and school of mines, shall be paid over to the respective institution treasurers of the agricultural college, deaf and dumb asylum and state university and school of mines upon the warrant of the state auditor on the first day of January, April, July and October in each year.

**Sec. 2. FUNDS SUBJECT TO ORDER OF.**—The funds herein referred to shall be subject to the order of the respective boards of trustees of each institution herein mentioned and shall be used for the maintenance of such institutions.

**APPROPRIATION FOR SELLING SCHOOL LANDS.**

(Chapter 13 Laws 1901.)

**Section 1. APPROPRIATION.**—There is hereby annually appropriated out of any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of four thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be found necessary, for the purpose of paying the expense of appraising, advertising and selling common school, institution or other lands, under the control of the board of university and school lands.

## APPENDICES.

### APPENDIX A.

#### SPECIAL LAWS.

The following special laws enacted by the legislative assembly from 1877 to June 20, 1886, pertaining to the organization and government of independent school districts and acts amendatory thereof are in full force and effect, towit:

(a) "An act providing a board of education for the city of Fargo, Dakota Territory, and regulating the management of the public schools therein," approved February 20, 1879.

(b) "An act providing for a board of education for the city of Jamestown, Dakota Territory, and regulating the management of the public schools therein," approved March 3, 1883.

(c) "An act providing for a school board for the city of Lisbon, and for other purposes," approved March 13, 1885.

(d) "An act to create certain territory now within the school township of Brightwood, Richland County, Dakota Territory, as an independent school district, No. 1 (Hankinson), Richland county, Dakota Territory," approved March 13, 1885.

(e) "An act establishing the independent school district of Walcott, Richland county, Dakota Territory," approved March 13, 1885.

(f) "An act to create a joint school township (Waziya) in the counties of Griggs and Steele," approved March 13, 1885.

All other special and private laws pertaining to the establishment and management of schools in that portion of the Territory of Dakota which now constitutes the state of North Dakota, have expired by their own limitation, or otherwise.

## APPENDIX B.

---

### STATUTES NOT INCLUDED IN SCHOOL LAWS.

#### PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO MAKE REPORTS.

Sec. 306. **PENALTY.**—Any county, city, village, civil township, school township or school district officer, who is required by law to make an official report to any other county, city, village, civil township, school township or school district officer, board, tribunal or state officer, and who willfully neglects to make such report, or fails to perform such official duties, shall forfeit and pay to the state a penalty of not less than ten nor more than two hundred dollars, to be recovered from such delinquent officer, or from him and the sureties upon his official bond, in a civil action to be brought by the state's attorney in any court of record having jurisdiction.

Sec. 307. **EXAMINATION OF RECORDS. STATE'S ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE.**—It shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners and the state's attorney in each county to examine the records of the several county officers at the end of the officer's term of office to see that they have been properly kept. Any failure must be remedied or it shall become the duty of the state's attorney to prosecute any such officer for neglect as provided in the last section. It shall also be the duty of the city council, board of aldermen, village trustees, civil township supervisors, school township or school district board, as the case may be, to examine the records of their several officers in a like manner, or upon complaint by the proper board the state's attorney shall prosecute as provided in the last section.

Sec. 308. **BLANKS TO BE FURNISHED.**—It shall be the duty of the county, city, village, civil township, school township or school district officers to provide at the expense of the county, city, village, civil township, school township or school district, such blanks and records as are necessary for making the proper record and the transaction of any official business connected with his office.

## FILING BOND OF TREASURER.

Sec. 346. BONDS OF TOWNSHIP AND SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICERS.—It shall be the duty of each county auditor on or before the first day of March in each year to procure the proper blank bonds and send them to the clerk of each township and school district, and all such officers required by law to give bonds shall procure such bonds from the proper clerk; and shall immediately after the execution and approval thereof hand the same to the clerk of the township, whose duty it shall be forthwith to file such bonds, except those of justices of the peace, with the county auditor, and the county auditor shall on receipt thereof examine such bonds and see that they are properly executed and, if he finds that any bonds are not executed according to law, he shall note thereon any errors and return them to the clerk for correction, and it is hereby made the duty of the clerk to have such bonds corrected forthwith and return the same to the county auditor. The county auditor shall not issue any order upon the county treasurer for funds or money belonging to a civil township or school district to any person as treasurer of such township or school district until his bond has been filed as in this section provided.

## BONDS.

Sec. 2474. BONDED INDEBTEDNESS, FOR WHAT INCURRED. LIMIT OF.—Any city or municipal corporation in this state may incur a bonded indebtedness for the purpose of erecting public school buildings and other buildings for city purposes, purchasing fire apparatus, putting in waterworks, sinking public wells or cisterns and putting in sewers and improving streets, which said indebtedness, together with the indebtedness which then exists shall not, except as otherwise provided, exceed five per cent of the assessed valuation of the taxable property in such city or municipal corporation as shown by the return of the assessor for the year next preceding the time at which such indebtedness shall be incurred.

Sec. 2475. BONDS, HOW ISSUED. ELECTION.—The bonds issued for the purposes mentioned in the last section shall be issued by the city council or board of trustees of any city or municipal corporation only upon a majority vote of the qualified electors of such city or municipal corporation voting thereon at an election regularly called for that purpose and in accordance with the provisions of the charter of such city or municipal corporation governing the issuance and sale of bonds; provided, that in all cities and municipal corporations where the charter



does not provide the manner of calling and holding an election for the purpose aforesaid, a special election shall be called and held as herein provided, or such question may be submitted at any annual election. The city council or board of trustees at any regular meeting thereof may decide to call a special election to vote bonds for any of the purposes stated in section 2474, and they shall give at least fifteen days' public notice of such election by at least two publications thereof in a weekly newspaper published therein, or if there is no such newspaper then by posting such notice in five public places in such city. Such notice shall state the amount and denomination of the bonds to be voted for, the rate of interest thereof, the purpose for which such bonds are to be issued, the form of the ballots to be used and the time and place of holding such election. The judges and clerks shall be appointed and the election shall be conducted as provided by the charter of said city for conducting annual elections, and the returns shall be canvassed and in like manner returned. This article shall not be construed to limit or restrict the powers already conferred by any special charter upon the council of any city or municipal corporation. The bonds voted as provided for in this article shall be sold at not less than par value.

**Sec. 2483. BONDS MAY BE REFUNDED.**—All bonds heretofore issued by any city or by or under the authority of the board of education of any city in this state for school or school house purposes may be refunded in the discretion of said board in the manner hereinafter provided, whenever there is not sufficient money in the treasury of such city applicable thereto, to pay such bonds.

**Sec. 2484. DENOMINATION OF BONDS.**—Said bonds shall be in denominations of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, shall be numbered consecutively from one upward, shall bear the date of their issue, shall be made payable to the purchaser or bearer, shall be payable ten years from date, and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding seven per cent per annum payable annually, with interest coupons attached, and principal and interest shall be made payable at such place as may be designated by the board of education. The bonds and each coupon shall be signed by the mayor and attested by the city clerk or auditor under the seal of the city. Said bonds shall be printed, engraved or lithographed on bond paper, and a duly authenticated copy of this article shall be printed on the back of each bond.

**Sec. 2486. BONDS, HOW EXECUTED.**—The refunding of indebtedness and the issuance of bonds provided in this article shall be under the control and direction of the board of education,

and a resolution of said board directing the execution of such bonds and specifying the number and amount of each bond shall authorize and require the mayor and city clerk or auditor to execute the same in the manner herein provided, and deliver the bonds so executed to the board of education who shall provide for the sale and negotiation thereof or for the exchange of said bonds for outstanding bonds authorized to be refunded under this article, as they may deem best; provided, that such refunding bonds shall not be sold or exchanged at less than par value. Both principal and interest of said bonds shall be paid by the city treasurer by warrants drawn upon the funds created therefor and issued under the direction of the board of education. A duly certified copy of the resolution of the board of education authorizing and directing the execution of such bonds by the mayor and city clerk or auditor shall be printed on the back of each bond. A register of all bonds so executed shall be made by the city clerk or auditor and kept in his office as a public record, showing the number, date, amount, interest, name of payee and when and where payable, of each and all bonds executed under the provisions of this article. And after such outstanding bonds shall have been so refunded the same shall be placed in the hands of the city clerk or auditor after having had first marked across the face thereof in red ink the words "refunded bond;" and the city clerk or auditor shall thereupon make a record of each bond in the same manner provided herein for bonds issued under this article and at the next regular meeting of the city council shall cancel and burn said bonds in the presence of the city council and make a record of such action in the proceedings of the council.

Sec. 2487. INTEREST FUND.—Any city, town or village in this state having not less than three thousand inhabitants is authorized and empowered through its proper officers to levy and collect taxes not exceeding twelve mills on the dollar of the assessed valuation of said city, town or village, for the purpose of creating an interest fund with which to pay interest upon the existing bonded indebtedness of such municipality, including bonds, if any, issued under the direction of the respective boards of education therein. If any officer of such municipality shall use the moneys collected by virtue of this section for any other purpose than that expressed herein, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not less than thirty days nor more than one year.

Sec. 2488. SINKING FUND.—They may also levy and collect taxes not exceeding four mills on the dollar for the purpose of

creating a sinking fund to pay the bonds of the municipality as the same may mature; and the proper officers of the municipality may invest the money in said fund in interest bearing securities of the state or of any organized county therein or of the municipality, and shall in no other manner dispose of the money in said fund, and if any officer of such municipalities shall use the money in said fund in any other manner than as provided in this section he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

#### BONDS FOR LABOR AND MATERIAL FOR PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

**Sec. 4802. BONDS FROM CONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.**—Whenever any public officer shall, under the laws of this state, enter into contract in any sum exceeding one hundred dollars, with any person for making any public improvements, or for constructing any public building, or making repairs on the same, such officer shall take from the party contracted with a bond, conditioned to the effect that such contractor shall pay all indebtedness incurred for labor or material furnished in the construction or repair of such public building or in making such public improvements.

**Sec. 4803. HOW BOND EXECUTED.**—Such bond shall run to the state of North Dakota, shall be executed by two or more sureties and shall be for an amount at least equal to the price stated in the contract. It shall be approved by the clerk of the district court of the county in which such building is to be constructed or such public improvement is to be made and the sureties thereon shall qualify in a sum equal to double the amount specified in the bond.

**Sec. 4804. WHERE BOND FILED. RECOVERY ON.**—Such bond shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the district court of the county in which such public improvement is to be made or such public building is to be erected; and any person to whom there is due any sum for labor or material furnished, as stated in section 4802, or his assigns, may bring an action on the bond for the recovery of such indebtedness; provided, that no action shall be brought on such bond unless commenced within one year from the completion of such public improvements, repairs or buildings.

#### SPECULATION IN OFFICE PROHIBITED.

**Sec. 7632. UNLAWFUL PURCHASES BY SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICERS.**—Every person who while an officer of any school district or corporation, or deputy or clerk of such officer, directly or indirectly, buys or traffics in or in anywise becomes a

party to the purchase of any school warrant, order or scrip, or any bill, account, claim or evidence of indebtedness against his school district or corporation, for any sum less than the full face value thereof, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof is punishable by a fine of not less than fifty and not exceeding five hundred dollars.

---

## APPENDIX C.

---

### DIGEST OF DECISIONS OF SUPREME COURT.

#### SCHOOL DISTRICTS—POWERS.

Laws Dak. 1879, Chap. 14, Sec. 29, Subd. 4, provides that the inhabitants qualified to vote at a school district meeting may vote for a site for a school house. By subdivision 5, they may vote a tax to purchase or lease such site. By section 56, it is made the duty of the district board "to purchase or lease such site for a school house as shall have been designated by the voters at a district meeting;" and to build such a school house as the voters of the district shall have agreed upon. Held, that the power to acquire a site for a school house is vested exclusively in the voters of the district, and the board have no independent authority whatever.

Farmers' and Merchants' National Bank of Valley City, vs. School District No. 53, Barnes County, 42 N. W., 767.

The statute restricts the amount of obligations a school district may incur in any one year to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent on the value of the taxable property in the district. Held, that warrants payable immediately, for sums exceeding such percentage, are invalid. *Id.*

The district may plead ultra vires to an action on warrants issued for the purchase of a school site by the district board without authority. *Id.*

#### SCHOOL AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—TAXATION—CONTRACTS.

Laws Dak. 1879, Chap. 14, Sec. 29, Subd. 5, provides that school districts may vote annually a tax of 1 per cent on the taxable property of the districts to purchase or lease a site for a school house. Subdivision 8 provides that school districts may vote a tax as may be necessary, not exceeding one-half per cent in any

one year, to furnish the school with furniture and apparatus. A school board issued orders in excess of 1 1-2 per cent of the taxable property in the district, on which they obtained money, which was used in purchasing a site and building, and furnishing a school house; and, on completing the school house two years thereafter, reported such orders, showing that they amounted to less than 1 1-2 per cent tax for each of the two years would have produced, and the district accepted and occupied the school house, and approved the report. Held, that the district had power to issue the orders, and had ratified the action of the board in issuing them, and was bound thereby.

Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 85, Cass County,  
42 N. W., 774.

#### SCHOOL AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—INCORPORATION—BONDS—ESTOPPEL.

Pol. Code Dak. 1877, Chap. 40, Sec. 10, provides that "it shall be the duty of the county superintendent of schools \* \* \* to divide his county into school districts, subdivide and rearrange the boundaries of the same, when petitioned by a majority of the citizens residing in the district or districts to be affected by said change and to furnish the county commissioners \* \* \* with a written description of the boundaries of each district, which description must be filed in the register of deeds' office before such district shall be entitled to proceed with its organization." Held, that a petition by a majority of the citizens of the districts affected is a condition precedent to the incorporation by the superintendent of a new district.

Dartmouth Sav. Bank vs. School Dists. Nos. 6 and 31, Minnehaha County, 43 N. W., 822.

In an action on a bond issued by a district formed without such petition against districts which are its successors, defendants are not estopped to deny that district's incorporation by showing failure to present the petition. Id.

#### SCHOOL DISTRICTS—TEACHER'S SALARY—WARRANTS.

Every contract relating to the employment of a teacher who does not hold a lawful certificate of qualification is void by the express terms of the statute, and every warrant issued in payment of services of such teacher is without consideration and void.

Goose River Bank vs. Willow Lake School Twp., Steele County,  
44 N. W., 1002.

School township warrants are not negotiable instruments, in the sense that their negotiations will cut off defenses to them existing against them in the hands of the payee. *Id.*

The officers of a school township cannot estop the township by a representation, express or implied, that the facts to authorize the issue of a lawful warrant exist. *Id.*

Where a contract is expressly prohibited or declared void by statute, retention of the fruits of such contract will not subject a municipality to liability under the contract or on a quantum meruit. *Id.*

A person who assists a public officer in depriving the public of the benefits of a statutory protection designed to guard the people against unfit and incompetent teachers has no standing in court, and his assignee will receive no greater consideration. *Id.* *Coler et al. vs. Dwight School Twp., of Richland County.* (Supreme Court of North Dakota, April 25, 1893.)

#### SCHOOL TOWNSHIP—ESTOPPEL—EXISTENCE OF DISTRICT.

1. The county superintendent of schools, under chapter 14, laws of 1879, organized a school district. School district officers were elected, and exercised the functions of their respective offices; teachers were employed by the district, and school was taught therein, and a school meeting was held in the district to vote upon the question of issuing bonds to build a school house. Such bonds were thereafter issued. In an action upon some of the interest coupons of such bonds; Held, that the district was a defacto municipal corporation, and that therefore the defense could not be interposed that the bonds were void on the ground that the district had no legal existence because of a failure to comply with provisions of the statute regulating the organization of such districts in matters which went to the jurisdiction of the county superintendent to organize the district.

2. Municipal corporations are estopped, as against bona fide holders of municipal bonds, from setting up as a defense to an action thereon that all the preliminary steps necessary to authorize the issue of the bonds were not taken, when the officers who have charge of the issue of such bonds are especially or impliedly authorized to determine whether all the conditions precedent to the issue of valid bonds have been complied with, and recite in the bonds so issued that they have been complied with. It is not necessary to estop the corporation that this statement should set forth in detail that all the preliminary steps have been taken. It is sufficient that it declare that the bonds are issued in pursuance of a certain statute, specifying it. Neither is it essential

that the officers issuing the bonds should be expressly authorized to determine such questions.

It is sufficient if they are given full control in the matter.

3. A school township organized under chapter 44, laws of 1883, becomes, immediately upon such organization, liable for debts of a district, the school house and furniture of which become the property of the school township. This liability is complete, and does not depend upon the settlement of equities between several districts included in the new school township, under sections 136-138, c. 44, laws 1883.

(Syllabus by the Court.)

Prairie School Dist. vs. Haseleu et al.

(Supreme Court of North Dakota, July 6, 1893.)

SCHOOL DISTRICTS—POWERS OF OFFICERS—LOSS OF FUNDS—LIABILITY OF TREASURER ON OFFICIAL BOND—PAROL EVIDENCE—HARMLESS ERROR.

1. Chapters 44-45, Session Laws Dak. Ter. 1883, relating to school townships and school house bonds, considered. Held, that the school board (consisting of the treasurer, clerk and director) is the official governing board of such school township, and such board has full power and authority to issue, negotiate and sell such bonds of the school township as have been duly voted by the electors for the purpose of building a school house. Held, further, that the school township treasurer, acting independently, has no authority under the law and by virtue of his office as treasurer, to issue, negotiate or sell such bonds.

2. Where the school board of the plaintiff, consisting of the treasurer, clerk and director, issued certain school house bonds, which had been regularly voted by the electors, and in doing so delivered such bonds to a bank to be negotiated and sold for the benefit of the school township, and the bonds were sold and put in circulation, but the proceeds were never turned over to the school township, but, on the contrary, were lost to the school township. Held, that the school board was wholly responsible for such loss. Held, further, that such bonds not having been delivered to the treasurer for negotiation and sale, and he never having sold or attempted to sell the same, an action will not lie against the treasurer or his sureties on his official bond for a breach of the condition of such bond, which requires the treasurer to account for and pay over all moneys and property which shall come into his hands as treasurer.

3. The obligations of sureties upon official bonds are measured by the language of the bond, and where the condition of a bond embodies the provision of the statute, and no more, the obli-

gation cannot be expanded by construction beyond the fair import of the language in which the sureties have consented to be bound.

4. When the bonds were delivered by the board at the bank for negotiation and sale, all members of the board were at the bank, and acting in concert. At the time the cashier of the bank delivered to the treasurer a writing as follows: "\$1,000. Grand Rapids, Dakota, September 28th, 1883. Received of William Haseleu, Treasurer Prairie School Township, one thousand dollars in bonds of Prairie Township, LaMoure Co., D. T., for placing and Cr. A. H. Huelster, Cashier Bank of Grand Rapids." Held, that such writing embodied both a receipt and a contract, and that as such its terms could be varied and explained by parol evidence, but only as to that part which is a mere receipt.

5. Where it appears that upon the uncontroverted facts the plaintiff cannot recover in the action, a verdict and judgment for defendants will not be disturbed by this court even when the records show errors in procedure. Such errors are without prejudice.

(Syllabus by the Court.)

Gull River Lumber Company, Plaintiff and Respondent, vs. School District No. 39, Barnes County, D. T., Defendant and Appellant.

#### 1. PRACTICE—FINDINGS OF FACT.

When the trial court determines the issue of fact without a jury, the requirement of the statute as to findings is mandatory, and not directory. In such cases it is the duty of the trial court without request to make express findings of the ultimate facts which are material and arise upon the pleadings. Accordingly when the district court, in such case, made no express findings of the ultimate facts which were in issue, but instead of doing so adopted certain documentary evidence, and a certain stipulation of facts, as its findings of facts, and from such findings drew certain legal conclusions, upon which judgment was entered. Held, reversible error.

#### 2. CAPITAL BANK VS. SCHOOL DISTRICT FOLLOWED.

Merits of this case same as decided at present term of court, i. e. Capital Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 53.

Gull River Lumber Company vs. School District No. 39, of Barnes County.



**1. TRANSFER OF CAUSES UNDER THE OMNIBUS BILL.**

Respondent, after admission of North Dakota into the Federal Union, argued the appeal in this case in the supreme court of the state, applied for a rehearing after defeat, and after securing a rehearing applied for and obtained a continuance. Held, that he could not thereafter obtain a transfer of the case to the federal court on the ground of diverse citizenship, under the provisions of the enabling act.

(Opinion filed Feb. 2, 1891.)

Capital Bank of St. Paul, Plaintiff, Appellant vs. School District No. 53, Barnes County, D. T., Defendants and Respondent.

**1. SCHOOL DISTRICT—CONTRACT ULTRA VIRES—RATIFICATION.**

A contract authorized by the inhabitants of a school district at a district meeting, to build a school house for an amount in excess of funds on hand or subject to collection for that purpose, and the amount that could be realized from the maximum tax which could be levied by the inhabitants for the current year and used for that purpose, is void. Therefore, Held, that such a contract, void because the district board had no authority to make it, could not be made binding upon the district by subsequent ratification by the inhabitants. Whether there was sufficient evidence of such ratification not decided.

**2. SAME—RECEIPT OF FRUITS OF CONTRACT CREATES NO LIABILITY**

Such contract being implied prohibited by statute, the receipt by the district of the fruits thereof creates no liability either under the contract or for the value received.

**3. SAME—WARRANT CREATES NO LIABILITY.**

A warrant creates no greater liability than the debt it represents, whether in the hands of the original party or of a purchaser before maturity and for value.

(Opinion filed Nov. 29, 1890.)

Goose River Bank vs. Gilmore et al.

(Supreme Court of North Dakota, Jan. 25, 1893.)

**APPEAL FROM ORDER DENYING NEW TRIAL—RECORD.**

1. When an appeal is taken from an order denying a new trial, and the motion for a new trial was heard in part upon certain papers and documents, which, on appeal to this court, have been properly identified by the judge and certified by the clerk of district court, a motion to purge the record of such papers and

documents for the reason that the same are not authenticated by any bill or statement, cannot be sustained. Under section 5, chapter 120, laws 1891, no bill or statement is required to bring such papers and documents before the court.

2. The stenographer's transcript of the proceedings had at the trial, and used on a motion for a new trial for the purpose of showing errors of law occurring at the trial, does not constitute an authenticated record and before this court can review errors occurring at the trial the proceedings must be brought upon the record by a bill of exceptions or statement of the case.

3. An affidavit used upon a motion for a new trial, which states that certain evidence could and would be offered if a new trial should be granted, is entirely insufficient unless it also states that such evidence is newly discovered, or furnishes some excuse for not introducing it on the former trial.

(Syllabus by the Court.)

People's Bank of St. Paul vs. School District No. 52.

(Supreme Court of North Dakota, December 16, 1893.)

#### SCHOOL DISTRICT BONDS—STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTE.

Where a statute authorized the issue of municipal bonds payable in not less than ten years from date, bonds issued thereunder, payable in eleven days less than ten years from date are void, even in the hands of a bona fide purchaser.

#### INDEPENDENT LIABILITY OF DISTRICT.

The invalidity of such bonds does not affect the liability, if any, of the municipality, independently of the bonds.

#### BONA FIDE PURCHASERS—NOTICE OF LAW.

It is elementary that even bona fide purchasers of negotiable municipal securities are charged with knowledge of all the requirements of the statute under which the securities were issued.

Benjamin W. Hosmer vs. Sheldon School District No. 2.

(Supreme Court of North Dakota, July 23, 1894.)

#### SCHOOL DISTRICT—TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE—VOID BY EMPLOYMENT.

A contract duly executed between the proper officers of a school district and another person, by the terms of which said person is employed as a teacher in a public school in said district, is void where such person, at the time of making the contract, holds no certificate of authority to teach in the county where the district is located.

## CERTIFICATE WILL NOT RELATE BACK.

The subsequent procurement of such certificate will not enable such person to recover against the district damages for the breach of such contract.

Samuel D. Flagg vs. School District No. 70.

(Supreme Court of North Dakota, March 19, 1894.)

## MUNICIPAL BONDS—PROVISION FOR EXCHANGE DESTROYS NEGOTIABILITY.

An instrument providing for the payment of exchange on a point other than the place of payment, in addition to principal and interest, is not a negotiable instrument; and one who purchases the same before maturity for value, and without notice of any defense thereto, nevertheless takes it subject to the defense of want of consideration good as between the original parties to the instrument.

## CERTIFICATE OF PROPER OFFICER—EVIDENCE OF VALIDITY.

Defendant was authorized to issue bonds to fund its outstanding indebtedness in case certain statutory prerequisites were complied with. A record of the proceedings culminating in the decision to issue bonds was to be made in the district, and a certified copy thereof was to be filed with the county clerk, and preserved as a record in his office. It was made the duty of the county clerk to examine such record in his office, and if satisfied, from such examination, that all the requisites of the act with respect to the preliminary proceedings had been complied with, and that the bonds were authorized to be issued, as provided for in the act, he was to register the bonds, and indorse upon each of them his certificate in the form prescribed in the statute. The bonds in question were so registered and certified. Held, that a purchaser of such bonds, for value, before maturity, and without notice that any of the conditions of the statute relating to proceedings to authorize the issue of the bonds had not been complied with, could rely upon the certificate of the county clerk as finally settling all such matters, and that the court below did not err in rejecting defendant's offer to prove that such conditions had not been complied with.

BONDS REGISTERED AND CERTIFIED AS LEGAL UNDER STATUTE  
NOT OPEN TO QUESTION IN HANDS OF BONA FIDE  
PURCHASERS.

By an amendment to the act, it was provided that no district, in which the title to the school site was not in the school board,

should bond its debt until it had obtained such title. But it was declared in such amendment that, after the bonds had been registered and certified, their validity should not be questioned in any tribunal, but should be and remain valid and binding. Held, that this provision made it the duty of the county clerk to pass upon this question of title before registering and certifying the bonds, and that, therefore, his decision, evidenced by registering and certifying the bonds, that such condition as to title to the school site had been complied with, was final on the point, as against the district, in favor of one who purchased the bonds in good faith, for value, without notice that this condition had not been complied with.

#### RECITALS IN NON-NEGOTIABLE BONDS.

The right of a bona fide purchaser of municipal bonds to rely upon a recital or certificate as to facts which the person making the same had authority to determine, does not depend upon the bond being a negotiable instrument. It exists in the case of a bona fide purchaser of a non-negotiable bond as well.

#### WANT OF CONSIDERATION CANNOT BE SHOWN AGAINST A BONA FIDE PURCHASER.

The statute declared that a committee should audit the claims against the district, and determine the amount of indebtedness to be funded. Held, that the auditing by the committee of claims against the district, and the vote of the district to bond to pay such bonds, as against a bona fide purchaser of such bonds; that an inquiry as to the validity of such claims as a consideration for such bonds, as against a bona fide purchaser of such bonds, that, as against such purchaser, the district could not show, to prove a want of consideration between the original parties, that the bonds were in fact paid for by the one to whom they were originally issued by the district, by the surrender of void claims held by him against the district, provided such claims had in fact been audited and canceled, and bonds voted and issued under the provisions of the statute.

Samuel D. Flagg vs. School District No. 70, Barnes County.  
(Supreme Court of North Dakota, October 28, 1895.)

#### ACTION ON SCHOOL BONDS—EVIDENCE OF WANT OF CONSIDERATION.

Under the decision of the court on the former appeal in this case (58 N. W. 499, N. D. 30) it was held that the defendant could show a want of consideration for the bonds sued on by proving that defendant received neither cash nor audited and canceled

warrants as a consideration for them. For error in refusing to allow such proof the judgment is reversed.

(Supreme Court of North Dakota, May 27, 1897.)

**SPECIAL DISTRICT—EQUALIZATION OF INDEBTEDNESS.**

Where a school district is divided, by the organization of a city or incorporated town or village situated within said district, into a special school district, under the provisions of chapter 62 of the laws of 1890, the board of arbitration provided for by said chapter to equalize the interests of said districts must take into consideration the school building owned by the original district and adjust the rights of the respective districts concerning the same.

Coler et al vs. Coppin et al.

(Supreme Court of North Dakota, May 10, 1898.)

**SCHOOL TOWNSHIP—ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENT.**

1. When a judgment is obtained against a school township organized under chapter 44 of the laws of 1883, on an indebtedness of a school district for whose indebtedness such school township became liable under section 144 of such statute, the judgment creditor may proceed to enforce such judgment, the same as any other judgment against such school township.

---

**APPENDIX D.**

---

**NOTES AND REFERENCES.**

Note 1. Section 343 fixes the bond of the superintendent of public instruction at \$5,000.

Note 2. Section 343 fixes the bond of the county superintendent at \$500.

Note 3. Article 9 provides for the filling of vacancies. Section 359 provides when vacancies occur.

Sec. 359. VACANCIES, HOW CAUSED.—Every office shall become vacant on the happening of either of the following events:

1. Death of the incumbent.
2. His insanity judicially determined.
3. His resignation.

4. His removal from office.

5. His failure to discharge the duties of his office, when such failure has continued for sixty consecutive days, except when prevented from discharging such duties by sickness or other unavoidable cause.

6. His failure to qualify as provided by law.

7. His ceasing to be a resident of the state, district, county or township in which the duties of his office are to be discharged, or for which he may have been elected.

8. His conviction of a felony or of any offense involving moral turpitude or a violation of his official oath.

9. His ceasing to possess any of the qualifications of office prescribed by law.

10. The decision of a competent tribunal declaring void his election or appointment.

See also section 730 of article 9.

Temporary absence from the district for which the officer is chosen does not work a forfeiture of the office. The failure to elect a successor in office does not create a vacancy.

Note 4. Section 645 does not confer upon the county superintendent authority to take acknowledgments.

Note 5. COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT, SALARY OF.—In determining the salary of county superintendent that officer is entitled to include schools in special and independent districts. A county superintendent becomes personally responsible for the accounting from such districts as reports of clerks and treasurers have to be filed with him for purposes of statistics and apportionment of the state school fund.

Note 6. Under section 653 a person to be qualified to hold the office of county superintendent must hold a state certificate or a first grade county certificate. Such first grade need not be issued in the county in which the county superintendent resides, but must be of legal effect at the time the holder assumes the duties of the office.

Note 7. The amendment to section 660 passed by the legislative assembly of 1899 was declared to be unconstitutional by the supreme court in case of Plummer vs. Borsheim. This restores section 660 of the Revised Codes of 1895, which is as follows:

Sec. 660. WHAT TERRITORY MAY BE ORGANIZED INTO DISTRICT SCHOOL CORPORATIONS.—The county commissioners, of each county not organized for school purposes under

the district school system at the taking effect of this code, shall organize into a district school corporation any territory not, at the taking effect of this code, already organized into a civil township or a school township, upon being petitioned so to do by one-third of the residents of such territory, having the care and custody of any child of school age; provided, such territory shall consist of not less than one congressional township, having at least eight thousand dollars of taxable property and at least ten children of school age residing therein. The county commissioners of every such county, with the advice and consent of the county superintendent, may rearrange the boundaries in any school corporation whose territory is not included within a civil township, when petitioned so to do by a majority of the voters residing within such school corporation, whose boundaries will be affected thereby, subject to the same restrictions and conditions as to extent of territory, value of taxable property and number of resident children of school age as in the organization of a school corporation from territory not included in a civil township. In the formation of school corporations and the rearrangement of their boundaries as provided for in this section, the boundary lines of congressional townships shall be followed as far as possible as school corporation lines.

Note 8. Section 667, Revised Codes, does not permit the organization of a district when there are twelve or more children of school age resident therein, without the requisite amount of taxable property, as specified by section 660, Revised Codes.

Note 9. ELECTIONS. TERMS OF OFFICERS.—No vacancy exists to be filled by appointment when a school board fails to hold an election at the time prescribed in Article IV. of the general school laws. The officers whose terms expire and whose successors would have to be chosen at a regular election do not vacate their office but hold until their successors are duly elected and qualified agreeably to the provisions of section 670, Revised Codes.

Note 10. Section 672 prescribes who is qualified to vote or hold office and refers to the following sections which embody section 121 of the constitution; the restrictions as to registration are not applicable.

Sec. 479. WHO ENTITLED TO VOTE.—Every male person of the age of twenty-one years or upwards who shall have been a resident of this state one year, six months in the county and ninety days in the precinct next preceding the election, who is a citizen of the United States or any person of Indian descent who shall have severed his tribal relation two years next preceding such election, shall be entitled to vote; provided, he has complied

with the provisions of any law which is now or may in the future be in force relating to the registration of voters. And all persons possessing the qualifications mentioned in this section and who have resided in this state one year shall be eligible to any office in the state, except as otherwise provided in the constitution; provided, however, that persons shall vote in the precinct where they reside and not elsewhere.

**Sec. 480. QUALIFICATIONS OF INDIAN VOTERS.**—No Indian or person of Indian descent who has not received a final patent conveying the title in fee of lands allotted to him within the boundaries of this state, pursuant to an act of the congress of the United States, approved February 8, 1887, and entitled "An act to provide for the allotment of lands in severalty to Indians on the various reservations, and to extend the protection of the laws of the United States and the territories over the Indians, and for other purposes," shall be deemed a qualified elector of the state of North Dakota, or be entitled to the rights and privileges of an elector therein unless he was born within the limits of the United States, and has voluntarily taken up his residence within this state separate and apart from any tribe of Indians therein, and adopted the habits of civilized life, and is in no manner subject to the authority of any Indian chief or council or Indian agent of the United States.

**Note 11.** Section 680 provides for the appointment of a clerk. His qualifications must be those of an elector of the district for which he is chosen as clerk.

**Note 12.** Section 681 provides for four regular meetings and fixes the salary of each director at \$8.00 per year, less \$2.00 for each meeting missed. No additional compensation is allowed for special meetings.

**Note 13.** There is no conflict between sections 689 and 770 relating to a breach of the conditions of a school treasurer's bond. Section 770 is merely cumulative prescribing that action against the treasurer failing or neglecting to pay over funds belonging to the district may be begun by the district school board, or the county superintendent or any taxpayer.

**Note 14. SCHOOL PRIVILEGES FOR NON-RESIDENT PUPILS.**—Under section 696, revised codes, the school board is empowered "to admit pupils from other districts when it can be done without injury or overcrowding such schools." The board is further authorized and empowered to make regulations for



their admission and the payment of tuition. Whether or not any provision be made for admission of non-resident pupils is discretionary with the board.

**Note 15. SCHOOL HOUSE, LOCATION OF.**—A school board may not lawfully erect a school house upon public school lands unless the board acquires title to the site the same as title would be acquired to any other land.

**Note 16. ENUMERATION.**—Persons can be enumerated only in the district in which they have a legal residence. The legal residence of a parent or guardian is the legal residence of the child. Where a party resides at two or more different places during the same year, it appears by the decisions of various courts that it is a privilege of said party to determine which place is his legal residence unless he exercises his rights of citizenship, for instance, by voting or attending caucus at one place or the other. Such action would indicate his real intention.

**Note 17. STATE SCHOOL FUND NOT TO BE USED IN SUPPORT OF PRIVATE OR DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOLS.**—Under section 152 of article VIII of the constitution no money raised for the support of public schools of the state shall be appropriated to or used for the support of any sectarian school. There is nothing contained either in the constitution or statutes which warrants any other use of the fund than for the support of the common schools.

**Note 18. TEACHERS' PERMITS.**—A permit to teach must not be issued to a person under the age of 18 years.

**Note 19. CERTIFICATES, ISSUANCE OF THIRD GRADE.**—Under section 742, revised codes, a county superintendent may issue a third grade certificate to a party who has taught less than fifteen months on a third grade certificate, irrespective of the number of third grade certificates that may have been previously issued to said party.

**Note 20.—TEACHER'S CONTRACT NOT AFFECTED BY CHANGE IN ORGANIZATION OF DISTRICT.**—A contract made and entered into between a general school district and a teacher is not modified by reason of reorganization of said general district into a special district during the time for which the contract was made, and the district is not relieved from the fulfillment of the obligation.

**Note 21. TEACHER'S SALARY WHEN SCHOOL CLOSED ON ACCOUNT OF QUARANTINE.**—If under the general quarantine regulations a school be closed in due form, the teacher's right to collect pay for the time school was closed is governed

by the general laws relating to employer and employee. During the time said school is closed the teacher is under contract subject to the pleasure of the board, and during the existence of such contract is unable to be a party to another.

**Note 22. TEACHER'S REPORT AND SALARY.**—A teacher is entitled to pay at the close of each month's work, except for the last month in any term, when the same may be withheld until correct reports are made and filed by the teacher, as provided by section 748, revised codes. This section does not authorize the withholding of the teacher's wages for any other month in the term.

**Note 23.** Section 778 requires the certificate of the county auditor in addition to section 187 of the constitution and other statutes as to the issue being within the debt limit. Section 2057 requires also a certificate of the treasurer. These are applicable to special and independent districts as well as general districts.

**Note 24. TREASURER'S BOND.**—In a special school district the treasurer of the city, town, or village is treasurer of the board of education. By reason of being under bond as treasurer of a municipal corporation he is not relieved thereby from giving bond as treasurer of said school district, under section 805, revised codes.

**Note 25. ALIENS NOT ENTITLED TO A CERTIFICATE OR PERMIT.**—Under section 842 a county superintendent is forbidden to issue a certificate or permit to teach to any party who is not a citizen of the United States unless he has resided in the United States one year last prior to the time of such application for such certificate or permit. A declaration of citizenship alone does not entitle one to either certificate or permit.

**Note 26.** Section 309 provides for the designation of an accounting officer for each public institution and defines his duties.

**Note 27.** Sections 5124 and 5125 pertaining to holidays are as follows:

**Sec. 5124. HOLIDAYS.**—Holidays are every Sunday; the first day of January, which is New Year's day; the twelfth day of February, which is the birthday of Abraham Lincoln; the twenty-second day of February, which is the birthday of George Washington; the fourth day of July, which is the anniversary of the Declaration of Independence; the twenty-fifth day of December, which is Christmas day; the thirtieth day of May, which is Memorial day; every day on which an election is held throughout the state, and every day appointed by the president of the United

States or by the governor of this state for a public fast, thanksgiving or holiday.

Sec. 5125. WHEN FOLLOWING DAY HOLIDAY.—If the first day of January, twelfth day of February, the twenty-second day of February, the fourth day of July, the thirtieth day of May, or the twenty-fifth day of December falls upon a Sunday, the Monday following shall be the holiday.

Note 28. Section 340 relating to bonds by officers, is as follows:

Sec. 340. Each civil officer elected by the people or appointed by the governor or by any other authority, provided by law, except the governor and the officers and members of the legislative assembly, judges of the supreme and district courts, county commissioners, court stenographer, the mayor and aldermen in cities, the president and trustees in villages, but including township treasurers, clerks, justices of the peace, and constables, shall, before entering on his duties, give a bond conditioned for the faithful and impartial discharge of the duties of his office, (naming it fully), and render a true account of all moneys and property of every kind that shall come into his hands as such officer and pay over and deliver the same according to law.

Note 29. Section 342, relating to approval of bonds, is as follows:

Sec. 342. APPROVAL OF BONDS.—The bonds of all state and district officers shall be given to the state, shall be approved by the governor as to sufficiency, and by the attorney general as to form and such bonds and a duplicate original of the oaths of all such officers shall be deposited in the office of the secretary of state. The secretary of state shall keep a book in which shall be made a correct copy of such bond, which shall be called the "bond record" and, when such bonds shall have been recorded, they shall be deposited with and kept on file in the office of the state treasurer, except the bond of the state treasurer which shall be deposited with and kept on file in the office of the state auditor. The secretary of state and state treasurer on receipt of such bonds shall issue a receipt therefor and such receipt shall be filed in the office of the state auditor. The bonds of all county, township and municipal officers shall be given to the county; those of all county and municipal officers under the county shall be approved by the state's attorney as to form and by the board of county commissioners as to sufficiency, and such bonds and a duplicate original of the oaths of office of all other such officers shall be filed with the county auditor, except the bond and oath of such auditor, which shall be filed with the clerk of the district court for the county or judicial subdivision. The

bonds of township officers shall be approved by the chairman of the board of supervisors of the township.

Note 30. The use of lignite coal is made obligatory by the following section:

Sec. 1030. PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS TO USE.—The various state institutions, county buildings and public schools of this state shall use for fuel native or lignite coal, and it shall be unlawful for any officer to purchase for use in such institutions, county buildings and public schools any coal other than that taken from the mines within the boundaries of the state. This section shall not be construed, however, as prohibiting the use of wood at such institutions, county buildings and public schools, when the cost thereof does not exceed native coal.

Note 31. Section 370 authorizes the superintendent of public instruction and other state officers to appoint deputies and prescribes manner of appointment.

APPENDIX E.

---

## SCHOOL CALENDAR.

## JANUARY.

First Monday (odd numbered years)—Terms of office of state superintendent and county superintendent begin. Section 638.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board. Section 681.

## FEBRUARY.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund. Section 711.

## MARCH.

Second Friday—County examination for teachers. Section 740.

## APRIL.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board. Section 681.

## MAY.

Last Friday—County examination for teachers. Section 740.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund. Section 711.

## JUNE.

District clerks to take enumeration before June 20. Section 707.

At least fifteen days before third Tuesday—District school board designates polling place and causes three notices of election to be posted. Section 674.

Third Tuesday—Annual school election at 2 p. m. Section 670 and 674.

Within five days after annual election—Clerk to furnish each person elected a written notice of election. Section 677.

Within ten days after annual election—District clerk forwards to county superintendent a certified list of all officers elected. Section 677.

Thirtieth—School year ends. Section 749.

## JULY.

1st—School year begins. Section 749.

1st—Assessor furnishes school district clerk, county superintendent and auditor the amount of assessed valuation. Section 724.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board. Section 681.

Second Tuesday—District school board organizes and elects a president and clerk. Section 680.

Second Tuesday (on or before)—School treasurer gives bond and qualifies. Section 684.

Before 20th—District school board and board of education levy tax. Section 699 and 721.

Immediately thereafter—District clerk and clerk of board of education notify county auditor the amount levied. Sections 721 and 801.

## AUGUST.

15th (on or before)—County superintendent transmits annual report to superintendent.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund. Section 711.

Last Friday—County examination for teachers. Section 740.

## OCTOBER.

Second Tuesday—Regular meeting of district school board. Section 681.

Last Friday—County examination for teachers. Section 740.

## NOVEMBER.

1st—(on or before, in even numbered years)—Superintendent makes report to the governor. Section 635.

First Tuesday after first Monday (in even numbered years)—Election of superintendent and county superintendent. Sections 622 and 638.

Third Monday—Apportionment of state tuition fund. Section 711.

## DECEMBER.

1st—Special and independent districts make enumeration of school children in the district. Section 707.

Before 20th—District clerk and clerk of board of education forward to county superintendent enumeration of school children. Sections 707 and 716.

31st—(on or before in even numbered years)—The report of the state superintendent is printed. Section 636.



---

---

# INDEX.

---

---





# INDEX.

ACCOUNTS—	Section	Page
County treasurer to keep with school corporations...	719	47
Form of, for district treasurer .....	717	46
ACTION—		
Attorney General begins to collect on investments, when .....	175	136
Child labor, for employment of, how brought.....	762, 764	64
Compulsory attendance law, for violation of, how brought .....	761, 764	63, 64
District treasurer refusing or neglecting to pay funds	770	65
who may institute .....	689	36
Trespass upon school and public lands .....	229	153
ADJUTANT GENERAL—		
Muskets, to furnish for university .....	896	106
ADJUSTERS—		
(See Board of Adjusters.)		
ADVERTISING—		
(See School and Public Lands.)		
AGE—		
Requisite, for holding county certificate .....	740, 741	55
Requisite for holding county certificate, first grade....	742	56
Requisite for holding normal certificate .....	738	54
School, compulsory attendance .....	759	62
deaf children .....	759	62
AGENT—		
(See Commissioner of University and School Lands.)		
AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—		
Additional buildings and improvements .....		131
Agricultural and geological survey .....		116
Board of trustees, appointment of .....	936	112
compensation of .....	938	113
duties .....	939	113
experimental station, conducts .....	939	113
directs .....	947	115
faculty, employs .....	939	113
funds, duty regarding .....	939	113
meetings .....	938	113
oath of office .....	937	113
officers of .....	938	113
report, to make .....	945	114

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—Continued.—		Section	Page
Board of trustees, salaries, fixes .....	941		114
superintendent of construction, employs .....	939		113
term of .....	936		112
Course of instruction in .....	940		113
Experimental station, grants by congress accepted....	948		115
objects of .....	947		115
reports of .....	945		114
Faculty, how constituted .....	942		114
president's duties .....	943		114
reports, to make .....	944		114
Graduates may receive honorary degrees .....	940		115
Land grants for, accepted .....	948, 949		115
Location of .....	934		112
Management of .....	935		112
Reports of officers and how distributed .....	944, 945		114
Treasurer, bond .....	937, 950	113,	115
not to be a member of board of trustees .....	937		113
State auditor to pay over funds .....			156
ALIEN—			
Certificate not to be granted to .....	742		56
ANNEXATION—			
County commissioners may annex districts, when....	662, 663	26,	27
APPEAL—			
Superintendent of public instruction prescribes form of .....	629		19
To county superintendent, from decision of school offi- cers or boards .....	644		22
To superintendent of public instruction .....	629, 644	19,	22
examination, applicant for certificate .....	741		55
notice to be given .....	741		55
requirements .....	644		22
APPORTIONMENT—			
County tuition fund, county superintendent makes....	722		49
State tuition fund, county superintendent makes....	647		23
superintendent of public instruction makes, when...	711		43
Tuition funds, basis of (see Funds) .....	715		45
APPRAISAL—			
(See Board of Appraisers.)			
APPROPRIATION—			
Aid for classified high schools .....	870		99
Board of university and school lands, expenses .....	235		155
Bonds, interest on and expense of purchase by board of university and school lands .....	178		137
For selling school land .....			156
Geological survey .....	904a		108
School lands, lease of, advertising, etc.....	234a		155
State educational library .....	866		98
State institute fund .....	756		61
Superintendent public instruction, expenses .....	637		20
Traveling libraries .....	625		18

<b>ARBITRATION—</b>		
Law of, applicable to all districts .....	Section 735	Page 53
In certain cities .....	862	96
(See board of Arbitration.)		
<b>ASSESSMENT—</b>		
(See Taxes.)		
<b>ASSESSORS—</b>		
Deaf and dumb children reported by .....	961	120
Maps of school districts furnished by county superintendent .....	643	22
School and public lands, report on .....	213	148
Valuation, to furnish district clerk .....	724	50
<b>ATTENDANCE—</b>		
Compulsory, age for .....	759	62
length of time required .....	759	62
when required .....	759	62
who exempt .....	759	62
Penalty for failure to comply with law .....	760	63
for failure of officers to enforce law .....	761	63
<b>ATTORNEY GENERAL—</b>		
Board of university and school lands, member of ....	169	133
Funds, permanent and institution, institutes civil action to collect .....	175	136
Prosecutes for trespass on school and public lands....	233	154
<b>AUDITOR—</b>		
(See State Auditor and County Auditor.)		
<b>BANK—</b>		
Bond as depository for sinking fund .....	779	68
<b>BIBLE—</b>		
Not sectarian book .....	754	60
<b>BLANKS—</b>		
County superintendent to distribute .....	641	21
Superintendent of public instruction to prepare .....	625	18
<b>BLIND ASYLUM—</b>		
Board of trustees, appointment of .....	968	123
compensation of .....	970	124
duties of .....	972	124
meetings .....	970	124
oath of office .....	969	123
organization of .....	969	123
quorum .....	969	123
reports to make .....	973	125
term of .....	968	123
Land grants, proceeds of, appropriated for .....	971	124
Location of .....	967	123
Management of .....	967	123
<b>BLIND CHILDREN—</b>		
Governor to provide care and instruction for .....	973a	125

BOARD OF ADJUSTERS—		Section	Page
How composed .....	725		50
Levies tax to pay indebtedness of district, when....	725		50
BOARD OF APPRAISERS—			
Appraisal to make, when .....	183, 218		138
time in which made after receiving notice .....	183		138
Compensation of .....	138, 218		138
Member of .....	183		138
Penalty for making false reports .....	183		138
Report of appraisal, to make .....	183		138
BOARD OF ARBITRATION—			
Appointment of .....	731		52
County superintendent member of .....	731		52
County treasurer member of, when .....	731		52
Duties of .....	732		52
Law applicable to all districts .....	735		53
Special districts .....	807		80
Tax levied by .....	733, 735	52,	53
collection of .....	734		52
BOARD OF EDUCATION—			
Closets and privies, to furnish .....	874		100
Compulsory attendance, duties regarding .....	759		62
Flag, to purchase .....	865		98
Text-books, may furnish, free .....	863		97
Cities other than independent and special districts,			
election of, in .....	856		95
how conducted .....	858		95
officers serve until, when .....	861		96
term of .....	857		95
Independent districts, bonds, determines issue of,			
in .....	842, 846	90,	92
books, furnishes when .....	846		92
census to take .....	843		91
compensation, not to receive .....	836		89
contracts, members not to be interested in .....	836		89
duties and powers, generally .....	839, 846	89,	92
election of .....	832		87
how conducted .....	833		88
meetings .....	837		89
members to visit schools .....	847		93
oath of office .....	835		88
officers of .....	835		88
official designation of .....	835		88
ordinances and regulations, reports on to city			
council .....	846		92
penalty for refusal to serve on .....	854		94
powers of .....	846		92
pupils, suspension and expulsion of .....	846		92
quorum .....	832		87
records of received in court .....	838		89
Independent districts, revenues, duties as to expendi-			
tures of .....	849		93
seal of .....	838		89
secretary, election of .....	838		89
compensation fixed by board .....	838		89
duties of .....	838		89

BOARD OF EDUCATION—Continued—		Section	Page
Independent districts, tax levied by .....	839	89	
purposes for which levied .....	839	89	
term of .....	832	87	
tuition, may charge non-resident pupils .....	848	93	
vacancy in, how filled .....	834	88	
Special districts, to take census in .....	716, 797	46, 76	
clerk, appointment of .....	794	75	
compensation of .....	794	75	
duties of .....	796	76	
contracts, members not to be interested in .....	792	75	
how made .....	802	78	
election of .....	790, 808	75, 80	
election, appoints officers of .....	811	81	
designates polling places for .....	811	81	
notices of .....	809, 810	80	
meetings of .....	793	75	
office, term of .....	791	75	
officers of .....	794	75	
when chosen .....	794	75	
powers and duties, generally .....	797	76	
president, duties of .....	795	76	
property, may require transfer of .....	788	74	
control of after equalization .....	806	79	
pupil, may expel or suspend .....	797	76	
quorum .....	791	75	
report to county superintendent .....	797	76	
schools, supervision of .....	799	78	
seal .....	787	74	
superintendent, may employ .....	797	76	
tax levies, when .....	801	78	
taxes, may refund or correct, when .....	720	47	
teacher, may exact qualifications for, when .....	797	76	
term of office .....	808	80	
territory, may attach to, when .....	786	73	
treasurer of city, ex-officio .....	803	79	
tuition, may charge .....	797	76	
vacancy in office, how filled .....	814	81	
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF NORMAL SCHOOLS—			
Appointment of .....	909	109	
Commission .....	910	109	
Compensation of .....	911	109	
Duties and powers of .....	914	110	
How constituted .....	908	108	
Management of schools, by .....	907	108	
Oath .....	909	109	
Officers of .....	909	109	
Term of .....	909	109	
(See also Normal Schools.)			
BOARD OF TRUSTEES—			
Agricultural college, appointment of .....	936	112	
compensation .....	938	113	
duties .....	939	113	
meetings .....	938	113	
oath of office .....	937	113	
officers .....	938	113	
term .....	936	112	
(See also Agricultural College.)			

BOARD OF TRUSTEES—Continued.—		Section	Page
Blind Asylum, appointment of .....	968	123	
compensation .....	970	124	
duties .....	972	124	
meetings .....	970	124	
oath of office .....	969	123	
officers .....	969	123	
term .....	968	123	
(See also Blind Asylum.)			
Deaf and dumb asylum, appointment .....	952	118	
appointment .....	952	118	
compensation .....	958	119	
duties .....	956	119	
meetings .....	953	119	
oath .....	954	119	
officers .....	953	119	
term .....	952	118	
(See also Deaf and Dumb Asylum.)			
Industrial school, appointment .....	976	125	
bond .....	978	126	
compensation .....	977	126	
meetings .....	977	126	
oath .....	978	126	
officers .....	977	126	
term .....	976	125	
(See also Industrial School.)			
Normal Schools, appointment .....	908	108	
commissions .....	910	109	
compensation .....	910	109	
governor, member .....	908	108	
meetings .....	911	109	
oath .....	909	109	
officers .....	908, 910	108, 109	
superintendent of public instruction, member .....	908	108	
term .....	909	109	
(See also Normal Schools.)			
University, appointment .....	877	101	
compensation .....	891	105	
meetings .....	879, 880	102	
officers .....	878	101	
powers and duties .....	878, 881	101, 102	
quorum .....	879	102	
reports, to make .....	883	103	
secretary, duties .....	878	101	
term .....	876	101	
(See also University.)			
BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS—			
Advertising, approves bills for .....	234	155	
Agent, may appoint for selecting and leasing land ..	170	134	
Appraisal, new, ordered when .....	195	143	
to equalize .....	218	150	
Appropriation for expenses of .....	235	155	
Bonds, appropriation for interest on and expense of			
purchase of .....	178	137	
Bonds, may purchase .....	172	134	
Certifies to governor fulfillment of contract before			
patent to issue .....	205	145	

BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS—

Continued.—	Section	Page
Commissioner of, appointment, bond .....	170	134
custodian of abstracts and conveyances .....	214	148
deputy, appoints with consent of .....	181	137
duties .....	184, 234b	139, 155
leases of lands, to conduct .....	221	151
term .....	180	137
vacancy .....	179	137
Contracts, may cancel, when .....	200	144
Control of school and public lands .....	170	134
County auditor certifies sales to .....	190	141
County commissioners, notification by, of funds to fix bond of county treasurer .....	209	147
Expenses, appropriation for .....	235	155
incidental, how paid .....	177	136
Funds, permanent school and institution, authority to invest .....	172	134
how invested .....	172	134
subject to order of .....	174	135
Lands, causes to be appraised, when .....	183	138
certified for sale .....	184	139
commissioner controls, subject to .....	182	137
list of sold, to be furnished county treasurers ....	212	148
may withdraw offers to sell when .....	189	141
subdivided by when .....	194	142
Leases, advertisement of lands for .....	220	150
approval of .....	224	152
confirmation of and contracts for .....	224	152
selection of lands for .....	234b	155
Members of, who are .....	169	133
Meetings at which school funds may be invested....	172	134
regular .....	171	134
special .....	171	134
Officers of .....	169	133
Patents, issuance of under seal .....	205	145
Permanent and institution funds, invests .....	170	134
Permits, may sell to cut hay or remove down timber	228	153
Powers of, generally .....	170	134
Quorum .....	171	134
Real property, controls grant of 1883 .....	170	134
Records, bonds .....	173	135
mortgages .....	173	135
open for inspection .....	173	135
permanent funds .....	173	135
signed by officers .....	173	135
Sales of school and public lands, approves .....	191	141
offers for resale, when .....	201	144
postponement of, when .....	188	141
to publish notice of .....	185	140
Secretary, reports of investments of permanent funds	173	135
records to keep .....	173	135
School funds to be loaned .....	172	134
appraised value of lands as security .....	172	134
may be paid, when ....	172	134
loans made on, time to run .....	172	134
vote to invest, how taken .....	172	134



## BOARD OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS—

Continued—

	Section	Page
State treasurer to collect permanent school and institution funds .....	175	136
to keep permanent and institution funds subject to order of .....	174	135
to keep register of bonds purchased by .....	176	136
Surveys may order, when .....	193, 194	142

## BONDS—

Appropriation for interest and expenses of purchase of by board of university and school lands .....	178	137
Bank to give as depository for sinking fund .....	779	68
Contractor to furnish for building school house ....	783	70
Industrial school, board of trustees may issue .....	980	127
Official, board of trustees, Industrial school .....	978	126
commissioner of university and school lands:....	170	134
deputy .....	181	137
county superintendent of schools .....		
amount (note 2, p. 172) .....	343	172
approval (note 29, p. 178) .....	342	178
county treasurer to give for funds received from sale of school and public lands .....	209	147
duty of county auditor regarding .....	689	35
school officers, where filed .....	689	35
treasurer .....	684	33
amount of .....	684	33
approval of .....	684	33
treasurer city, to give as treasurer of board of education in independent districts .....	844	91
treasurer city, town or village to give as treasurer board of education in special districts..	805	79
superintendent public instruction (Note 2, p. 172)	343	172
Public officers to take from contractors .....	4802	162
School bonds, board of university and school lands may purchase .....	172	109
certificate of county auditor must be attached to..	778	67
form of .....	778	67
certificate of debt limit necessary (Note 23, p. 177)	2057	177
state treasurer custodian of, purchased by board of university and school lands .....	174	135
general district, authority of board to issue, when cancellation and record of .....	775	66
certified copy of proceedings to issue to be filed with county auditor .....	782	70
denomination of .....	778	67
election to vote new, may not be ordered when..	777	66
notice to state what .....	776	66
petition for necessary .....	776	66
interest, rate of and when payable .....	777	67
law relating to, how applicable .....	784	70
limit of issue .....	777	67
negotiated how .....	780	69
purposes for which may issue .....	775	66
record of .....	778	67
sinking fund to be provided .....	779	68
tax levy made for, by county auditor, when.....	781	70
time to run .....	777	67

BONDS—Continued.—	Section	Page
School bonds, independent district, amount to be issued determined by board of education.....	846	92
authority of board of education to issue when..	842	90
certificate of debt limit necessary (Note 23, p. 177) .....	2057	177
certified copy of proceedings to be filed with county auditor .....	778	67
denominations of .....	842	90
board of education determines .....	846	92
election to vote, notice of .....	776	66
petition .....	776	66
interest payable when .....	842	90
fund for payment of .....	842	90
rate of .....	842	90
law relating to, how applicable .....	784	70
purposes for which issued .....	775	66
records of .....	778	67
sinking fund .....	842	90
refunding, authorized .....	775, 824, 842	66, 84, 90
exchanged, may be .....	825	84
restrictions on issue .....	824, 826	84
surplus, transferred, when .....	827	84
tax levy made for by county auditor, when ....	781	70
time to run .....	824, 842	84, 90
special districts, certificate of clerk as to debt limit and issue .....	816	82
certificate of debt limit necessary (Note 23, p. 177) .....	2057	177
denomination of .....	816, 824	82, 84
election, called when .....	816	82
how conducted .....	817	82
notice of .....	817	82
how issued .....	816	82
interest coupons .....	821	83
limit of issue .....	818	83
property pledged for payment of .....	822	83
refunding, how exchanged .....	825	84
issuance of, by board of education .....	824	84
by election .....	816	82
sections governing .....	826	84
premium received, how applied .....	825	84
restrictions on issue .....	824, 826	84
surplus, transferred when .....	827	84
register of .....	823	84
sinking fund, investment of .....	820	83
tax levy for, when made .....	781, 819	70, 83
what to specify .....	818	83
special provisions in cities and villages, issue of to erect school buildings .....	2474	159
election for, by provisions of charter .....	2475	159
by special, how called .....	2475	159
how conducted .....	2475	159
notice to contain what .....	2475	159
refunding, authority to issue .....	2483	160
denomination of .....	2484	160
execution of by city officers .....	2486	160
how issued .....	2484	160

**BONDS—Continued.—**

	Section	Page
School bonds, special cities and villages, refunding,		
interest fund for .....	2487	161
records of .....	2486	160
sinking fund levied for .....	2488	161
restrictions as to sale .....	2475	159

**BOUNDARIES—**

Conformity with congressional township lines .....	660	25
County commissioners may re-arrange .....	660, 666	25, 28
How changed .....	667	29
Independent districts .....	831	87
New districts .....	661	26
Not changed when .....	659	25

**BRANCHES OF STUDY—**

Additional, county superintendent determines .....	698	38
district school board determines .....	698	38
Alcohol, its effects .....	750	59
Enumerated, for examination for certificates .....	741	55
In schools classified by high school board .....	868, 869	98
In special districts .....	797	76
List of, to be taught .....	750	59
Narcotics, effects .....	750	59

**CENSUS—**

Board of education takes .....	716	46
District organized under special law .....	707	42
General districts, when taken .....	707	42
Independent districts, when taken .....	707, 843	42, 91
Newly organized districts to take .....	714	45
Report of, when filed .....	707	42
Special districts, to take .....	797	78
when taken .....	707	42
Who to be enumerated .....	707	42

**CERTIFICATE—**

Attendance at school required, when .....	762	64
County superintendent grants on examination .....	740	55
Diplomas equivalent to first grade .....	738	54
Drawing, vocal music, and kindergarten may be granted .....	741	55
Examinations for issuance of .....	741	55
Expiration of, teachers to finish term when .....	747	58
Fee for county .....	743	57
Fees for issuance of normal and professional .....	739	54
Graduates of university entitled to when .....	889	105
Normal, graduates of normal department of university, etc. ....	738	54
granted to graduates of normal schools .....	738, 922	54, 112
Professional, examination for .....	737	53
graduates of university entitled to, when .....	737	53
may be revoked, when .....	737, 739	53, 54
requirements of applicants for .....	737	53
Questions used in examination for, prepared by superintendent of public instruction .....	626	18
Renewal of first grade .....	742	56

**CERTIFICATE—Continued.**

	Section	Page
Revoked by county superintendent for cause.....	744	57
Teachers exempt from holding in certain cities.....	742	56
must hold .....	695, 797	37, 65
Teachers exempt from holding in certain cities, not entitled to compensation when not holding....	746	58
proceedings to revoke .....	745	58
When revoked .....	648	23

**CLERK—**

Board of education, bonds, certificate of debt limit make .....	816	82
bonds, register of to keep .....	823	84
certifies election of officers to county superinten- dent .....	813	81
duties, general .....	796	76
election of .....	794	75
election, to sign notice for .....	809	80
salary of .....	794	75
tax levy, certifies to county auditor .....	801	78
District school board (general district) appointment	680	32
bonds, cancelled, duty regarding .....	782	70
record to keep .....	778	67
certificates of election, issues to officers .....	677	32
compensation .....	683	33
duties of .....	683	33
duty, penalty for neglect of .....	765	64
duty in case of tie vote .....	676	32
election, penalty for making false returns of .....	766	65
to be clerk of .....	675	31
to sign notices of .....	674	31
enumeration takes .....	707	42
officers, files list of elected with county superin- tendent .....	677	32
reports, makes annual, when .....	707	42
penalty for making false .....	760	63
teachers, to be filed with .....	748	58
tax levy, notifies county auditor of.....	699, 721	38, 48
vacancy in office of, how filled .....	729	51

COLLEGE OF ARTS .....	885, 886	103, 104
-----------------------	----------	----------

COLLEGE OF LETTERS .....	885, 886	103, 104
--------------------------	----------	----------

**COMMISSIONER OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL LANDS—**

Abstracts and conveyances of title to be deposited with .....	214	148
Appraisal, prepares list for .....	183	138
Appraisement, directs .....	183	138
Appropriation for salary and expenses of office.....	235	155
Contracts, duty as to cancelled .....	200	144
Contracts, of sale, executes .....	182	137
issues new, for, when .....	199	143
prepares, when .....	191	141
Deputy, appointment and bond, of .....	181	137
Fees for leasing, collects .....	234b	155
Lands, conducts sale .....	182, 186	137, 140
designates time of sale .....	184	139

## COMMISSIONER OF UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL

	Section	Page
LANDS—Continued.—		
Lands, leasings, conducts .....	182, 221	137, 151
lists for sale forwarded county auditor when		
offered .....	184	139
when sold .....	207	146
county treasurer .....	212	148
Lands, maps of, for record, when made .....	196	143
offers for sale, when .....	187	140
Oath and bond of .....	170	134
Records to keep .....	182	137
Report, makes through board .....	182	137
Salary .....	182	137
School fund, determines amount to be loaned on		
mortgages .....	172	134
Seal of office .....	182	137
Seizes property in case of willful trespass.....	231	154
Surveys, causes to be made, when .....	194	142
Term .....	179	137

## COMMISSIONERS ON PREPARATORY SCHOOLS—

(See High Schools and High School Board.)

## COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE—

(See Attendance.)

## CONSOLIDATION OF SCHOOLS—

(See Schools and Election.)

## CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS—

Legislative assembly not to pass special laws.....	69	7
Election and qualifications of superintendent of		
public instruction .....	82	7
Salary of superintendent of public instruction.....	84	7
Qualified electors .....	121-127	8
Qualification of women for voting and for holding		
office .....	128	8
Instructions for legislative action .....	148, 151	9
Money from school lands, how controlled and		
used .....	152-154	9
School lands, when and how to be sold .....	155, 158	10, 11
Board of university and school lands consists of		
whom .....	156	10
Board of appraisal consists of whom .....	157	10
State to make good any losses .....	153, 159	9, 11
School lands, how leased .....	161	12
Money from school lands, how to be invested.....	162	12
Debt limit of school districts .....	183	13
Public institutions located .....	215, 216	14

## CONTRACTS—

Advertising, to let, when .....	774	66
Board of education not to be interested in .....	792-836	75, 89
Industrial school, trustees not to be interested in.....	979	127
Lands, assignee may have same rights as purchaser of	198	143
commissioner university and school lands, duties.	182	137
division of .....	199	143

CONTRACTS—Continued.—

	Section	Page
Lands, sale of, entitles possessor to what .....	197	143
lien executed .....	191	141
voidable, when .....	200	144
School corporations may enter into .....	668	29
School houses, not to be let without advertising....	783	70
Sealed bids for, when required .....	802	78
Teachers, certificates, not required to hold in certain cities to make .....	742	56
must be in writing .....	695	37
terminated by revocation of certificate .....	744	57
to contain provisions as to discontinuance .....	704	40
void, except in certain cities .....	742	57
Text books .....	863	97
To be in writing, when .....	802	78

COURSE OF STUDY—

(See Superintendent of Public Instruction, Schools.)

COUNTY AUDITOR—

Board of adjusters, member of .....	725	50
Board of appraisers, member of .....	183	138
Bond district treasurer, filed with .....	689	35
Bonds of school districts, to certify to .....	778	67
Deaf and dumb children, reports number to principal of school for .....	961	120
District clerk, notified by, when funds paid to district treasurer .....	718	47
to notify of tax levy .....	699	38
Institute funds, draws warrants on .....	646	22
Leasing school and public lands, compensation for..	221	151
duty as to .....	224	152
Plats of districts to furnish .....	669	29
Proceedings of board in organization of districts recorded by .....	669	29
Receipts for collection of school funds, to forward duplicate .....	211	148
Sales of school and public lands, compensation for..	190	141
duties regarding .....	190	141
execution of contracts .....	191	141
to give notice of .....	185	140
Tax, levy of independent districts, extends .....	840	90
of special districts, extends .....	801	78
levied by board of arbitration, duties .....	732	52
levies poll and two mill .....	722	49
levies to pay bonds, when .....	781	70
notice of levy to be mailed to .....	721	48
Training school fund, duties .....	757	61
Tuition fund, certifies amount of county to county superintendent .....	722	49

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—

Approves bond of county superintendent (Note 29, p. 178.) .....	342	178
Chairman of board, member board of appraisers ....	183	138
Deaf and dumb children, may provide transportation and levy tax for, when .....	963	120

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Continued.—	Section	Page
Districts, boundaries of, rearranged by .....	666	28
divided by, when .....	662, 663	26, 27
may detach territory from special on petition ....	786	73
to change boundaries of, on petition .....	667	29
to organize on petition .....	660	25
Fund, institute may appropriate for .....	758	62
Office for county superintendent to furnish .....	651	23
Vacancy in office of county superintendent fills.....	727	51
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT—		
Appeals, from decision of to superintendent of public instruction .....	644	22
Apportions county tuition fund .....	722	49
poll tax .....	722	49
state tuition fund .....	647, 715	23, 45
Blanks, distributed by .....	641	21
provide for, at expense of county .....	308	158
Board of adjusters, member of .....	725	50
Board of appraisers, member of .....	183	138
Board of arbitrators, member of .....	731	52
Board of education, report to .....	797	76
Bond, amount (Note 2, p. 172) .....	343	172
approved (Note 29, p. 178) .....	342	178
approves district treasurer's, when .....	684	33
Census, report of newly organized districts .....	714	45
Certificate, teacher's, revoked by, when .....	648, 744	23, 57
notice of, to be given district clerk .....	744	57
Classification by teacher, to decide, when .....	753	60
Decide questions in controversy .....	644	22
Deputy, appointment of .....	652	23
Districts, assists in rearrangement of boundaries, of	666	28
duties in organization of .....	660	25
high school, duties regarding .....	706	41
treasurer, to begin action against on bond, when.	689	35
to require additional bond, when .....	685	34
Duties, refusal to perform, penalty .....	306	158
Election, clerk certifies to, in special districts ..	638, 813	20, 81
duties regarding first, for officers .....	671	30
Examination for teachers' certificates, conducts ....	740	55
Expenses, office .....	651, 652	23
Fees collected, disposal of .....	646	22
General duties .....	639-640	21
Institute fund, county, report to make to superin-	641, 755	21, 61
tendent of public instruction .....		
Instructions of superintendent of public instruction,		
duty regarding .....	641	21
Maps of districts, when furnished .....	643	22
Meetings of, with superintendent of public instruc-		
tion .....	632	19
Meetings with school officers and with presidents of		
boards .....	643	22
Mileage .....	652	23
Notice of institute and training school, to give.....	751	59
Oaths, power to administer .....	645	22
Office, cause for removal from .....	656	25
who may hold .....	672	29
Officers, appoints for first election .....	671	30

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT—Continued.—		Section	Page
Permits, may issue .....	741		55
Profession, not to engage in, when .....	655		24
to engage in, permissible, when .....	657		25
Qualifications .....	653, 654, 672	24,	31
Records, school visits to keep .....	640, 642		21
Report to superintendent of public instruction.....	649		23
Salary of, not paid until report made out .....	649, 652		23
Seal .....	642		22
Schools, jurisdiction .....	639		21
in special districts .....	799		78
visitation of .....	640		21
School lands, member of board of appraisers .....	183		13
Teachers, meetings, to hold .....	641		21
reports, duties regarding .....	748		58
Teaching not to engage in .....	654, 657		24
Term of office of .....	638		20
Tuition fund, apportions .....	647, 715	23,	45
Vacancies, fills in office of director .....	728		51
district treasurer .....	728		51
in office of, how .....	727		51
Who not qualified to vote for .....	638		20
COUNTY TREASURER—			
Account to keep with school corporations .....	719		47
Board of adjusters, member of .....	725		50
Board of arbitration, member of .....	731		52
Bond to give for funds from sale of school and public lands .....	209		147
Deaf and dumb children, collects for clothing furnished .....	962		120
District treasurer, performs duties of, when .....	684		33
Fees entitled to for collection of funds from sale of school and public lands .....	210		147
Funds due independent districts, paid to treasurer, when .....	843		91
Funds paid to district treasurer, notice to be given..	718		47
Institute fund, keeps .....	646		22
Permits to cut hay or sell down timber, sells .....	228		153
Taxes collected by, for district .....	720		47
Tuition fund, reports to state auditor .....	711		43
election of .....	711		43
DEAF AND DUMB—			
Assessor to report to county auditor .....	961		120
DEAF AND DUMB ASYLUM—			
Board of trustees, appointment .....	952		118
compensation .....	958		119
duties and powers .....	956		119
funds, control .....	955		119
meetings .....	953		119
members to take oath .....	954		119
officers .....	953		119
duties .....	954		119
organization .....	953		119
quorum .....	953		119
reports .....	966		121



DEAF AND DUMB ASYLUM—Continued.—		Section	Page
Board of trustees, term of office .....	953		119
Children required to attend .....	759		62
Clothing for children, when furnished .....	962		120
Faculty, matron's duties .....	965		121
principal's duties .....	964		121
qualifications .....	964		121
salaries .....	964		121
Location .....	951		118
State auditor to pay over funds .....			156
Transportation of children to, when provided by county commissioners .....	963		120
Tuition charged non-resident children .....	959		119
free .....	960		120
DEBT LIMIT—			
Debt limit .....	818		83
(See also bonds.)			
DEBTS—			
Independent districts assume of old, out of which formed .....	855		95
DEEDS—			
(See Board of University and School Lands.)			
DEPOSITORIES—			
Sinking Fund, how designated .....	779		68
DEPUTY—			
Commissioner of university and school lands .....	181		137
County superintendent .....	652		23
Superintendent public instruction, (Note 30, p. 149)			
DIPLOMA—			
(See Normal School.)			
(See University.)			
DIRECTOR—			
Election .....	670		30
Term .....	670		30
Vacancy in office of, how filled .....	728		51
DISTRICTS—			
Division of, into special and common .....			71
DISTRICT CLERK—			
(See Clerk School Board, General District.)			
DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOLS—			
(See High Schools, High School Board.)			
DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD—			
Action against for permitting funds to be expended, when .....	709		42
Apparatus and supplies to furnish .....	694		36
Bonds to issue, when .....	775		66
Branches of study, determines what additional ....	698		38

DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD—Continued.—		Section	Page
Census to take .....	707	42	
Closets and privies to furnish .....	874	100	
Contracts, dismisses teacher for violation of .....	695	37	
Dictionary to furnish .....	694	36	
District high school, management of .....	706	41	
District treasurer, action on bond by .....	689	35	
Election, called by, on petition to establish school..	703	39	
called to establish district high school .....	706	41	
calls to vote on consolidation of schools .....	704	40	
called by to vote on school houses and sites....	701, 703	39	
Flag, to purchase .....	865	98	
General duties .....	691	36	
Liability of for permitting other than English lan- guage to be taught .....	709	42	
Library, may establish, and pay for without vote, when .....	694	36	
Meetings of .....	681	33	
Officers of .....	680	32	
Organization of .....	680	32	
Pupils, assignment and distribution of among schools .....	696	37	
expulsion of .....	697	38	
non-resident, may admit .....	696	37	
suspension of .....	697	38	
Quorum .....	679	32	
Real property, extent of to hold, and title to, how acquired .....	702	39	
Records of, open to inspection .....	708	42	
Sinking fund, to levy .....	779	68	
Schools, authority over .....	759	62	
fixes terms .....	704	40	
may discontinue, when .....	704	40	
may make rules and regulations for .....	697	38	
to establish .....	692	36	
to organize on petition, when .....	703	39	
School houses, advertising for proposals to build ...	783	62	
may permit use of, when .....	700	38	
Stables and hitching posts .....	...	43	
Tax, amount of levy .....	699	38	
levied when .....	699, 721	38, 48	
may abate .....	699	38	
Taxes, refunded or corrected, when .....	720	47	
Teachers, to co-operate with .....	697	38	
to employ .....	695	37	
Text books, free, may furnish .....	863	97	
Treasurer, settlement with, when made .....	717	46	
Tuition, may charge non-resident pupils .....	696	37	
Vacancy in office of .....	728	51	
Vacancy in office of, how filled .....	728	51	
in office of district clerk, fills .....	729	51	
DISTRICT TREASURER—			
Accounts, form for keeping .....	717	46	
Action against on bond commenced by whom (Note 13, p. 146) .....	689	35	
Bond, not entitled to receive money when not filed..	714	45	
amount of .....	684	33	

DISTRICT TREASURER—Continued.—		Section	Page
Bond, additional when required .....	685		34
vacancy in office when failure to give additional..	685		34
surety .....	685		34
County treasurer acts, when .....	684		33
funds not payable to, when .....	718		47
controlled by .....	713		44
Funds, levied by board of arbitration, receives .....	734		52
Misdemeanor, guilty of on endorsement and payment of warrants, when .....	771		65
Reports published .....	686		35
Salary of .....	690		36
Settlement with, when made .....	717		46
Sinking fund, liability removed on depositing in de- positories .....	779		68
Vacancy in office of, how filled .....	728		51
Warrants, register of endorsed, to keep .....	687		35
endorsement of .....	687		35
ELECTION—			
Board of education .....	808, 858	80,	95
notice .....	809, 810		80
Bonds, for voting (see Bonds) .....	776		66
Certificates of .....	677, 813	32,	81
Consolidation of schools, to vote on .....	704		40
County superintendent .....	638		20
Date of annual .....	674		31
District high schools, to establish .....	706		41
How conducted .....	676		32
Independent district, date of .....	833		88
for organization .....	828		86
officers of, compensation .....	833		88
votes, how canvassed .....	833		88
Judges of .....	675		31
Library, to purchase .....	694		36
Notice .....	674		31
Notice of to be furnished officer .....	677		32
Oath .....	675, 678	31,	32
Officers of .....	670		30
qualifications of .....	672		31
to take oath .....	811		81
Penalty for making false return .....	766		65
Petition for, to establish district high school .....	706		41
Polling places, how established .....	671		30
Polls open, when .....	673		31
Qualifications of voters .....	672		31
Superintendent of public instruction .....	622		17
School houses and sites to vote on, how called, can- vass .....	701, 703		39
Special districts, bonds .....	816		82
for organization of .....	789		74
returns, how canvassed .....	812		81
to become general, when .....	807		80
tie vote, procedure .....	676		32
Votes, how canvassed .....	676		32
Who not qualified to vote for county superintendent	638		20
EMBEZZLEMENT—			
Officer, when guilty of .....	769		65

<b>EMINENT DOMAIN—</b>		
Right of (See Property, Real.)		
<b>ENGLISH LANGUAGE—</b>		
Records to be kept in .....	709	42
<b>ENUMERATION—</b>		
(See Census.)		
<b>EXAMINATION—</b>		
Appeals from, in marking of papers .....	741	55
Certificates for, when held .....	740	55
Questions for to be prepared by superintendent of public instruction .....	626	18
(See also Certificates and Teachers.)		
<b>EXPENSES—</b>		
Superintendent of public instruction, how paid.....	637	20
<b>EXPERIMENTAL STATION—</b>		
(See Agricultural College.)		
<b>EXPULSION—</b>		
Causes for .....	697	38
<b>EQUALIZATION—</b>		
(See Board of Arbitration.)		
<b>FACULTY—</b>		
(See Agricultural College, University of North Da- kota, etc.)		
<b>FEES—</b>		
Appeal in examination papers prescribed for.....	741	55
Certificate, county .....	743	57
professional and normal, how used .....	739	54
County treasurer entitled to for collection of funds from the sale of public lands .....	210	147
School and public lands leased, to be paid .....	234b	155
<b>FELONY—</b>		
Officer making false election returns guilty of.....	766	65
<b>FINES—</b>		
Imposed for removing furniture from school house..	700	38
(See also Penalty.)		
<b>FLAG—</b>		
To be furnished each school .....	865	98
Penalty for not complying with law regarding ....	865	98
<b>FORFEITURES—</b>		
(See Penalty.)		
<b>FORM—</b>		
County auditor's certificate to district school bonds	778	67
District treasurer's accounts .....	717	46
Election board of education .....	810	69

FORM—Continued.—	Section	Page
Endorsement of warrants .....	687	35
Notice of tax levy .....	721	48
Notice of annual election .....	674	31
Oath for election officers .....	675	31
<b>FREE PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM—</b>		
defined .....		17
<b>FUNDS—</b>		
Account of, how kept .....	713, 845	44, 91
Agricultural college .....	939	113
Bonds, for redemption of, when transferred .....	827	84
Conductor of training school to file statement with county auditor .....	757	61
County treasurer, to pay, when .....	718	47
Deaf and dumb asylum .....	955	119
Defined .....	712	44
District treasurer, when paid to .....	718	47
Drawing from county treasury, unlawfully .....	768	65
How paid out by treasurer .....	686, 804, 845	35, 79, 91
How used .....	712	44
Industrial school .....	981, 983	128, 129
Institute .....	646	22
county auditor's duties .....	757	61
county, amount arising from revenue fund .....	757	61
commissioners may appropriate for .....	758	62
duties of county auditor regarding .....	646, 755	22, 61
fee for county certificate paid into .....	743	57
how expended .....	755, 757	61
training schools may be used for, when .....	757	61
what constitutes .....	755, 757	61
state, appropriation for .....	756	61
Investment of special school district .....		84
Normal schools .....	912	110
School and institution, board university and school lands may invest .....	170, 172	134
consists of, what .....	215	148
county auditor to report, when .....	211	148
county treasurer to give bond for, when .....	209	147
county treasurer to verify report of county auditor .....	211	148
damages for trespass, paid into .....	232	154
duties of state treasurer .....	174, 175	135, 136
Sinking, board of education may invest .....	820	83
county auditor to levy tax, when .....	781	70
depositories for, how designated .....	779	68
interest on .....	779	68
Sinking, levy for .....	779, 819	80, 83
	842, 2488	90, 161
State lecturer, appropriation for .....	756	61
Training school, fee for county certificate paid into .....	743	57
Treasurer, action against for funds .....	770	65
annual statement of, to publish .....	686	35
Tuition, county, county superintendent apportionments .....	715	45
state, apportionment of, when made .....	715	45
districts not entitled to, when .....	714	45
enumeration necessary to share in .....	714, 843	45, 91
how raised .....	710	43

## FUNDS—Continued.—

	Section	Page
Tuition, state, superintendent of public instruction apportions .....	711, 714	43, 45
University of North Dakota .....	882	102
Use or loan of, is embezzlement .....	769	15

## GENERAL DISTRICTS—

Account with, to be kept by county treasurer .....	719	47
Annexation of school corporations .....	663	27
Boundaries, changed on petition .....	660, 667	25, 29
established when, how .....	660, 667	25, 29
not changed by code .....	659	25
rearranged by commissioners .....	660, 666	25, 28
when may be changed .....	667	29
Civil township conforms to in what counties .....	659	25
formed into, when .....	667	29
may consolidate into, when .....	664	27
County commissioners to annex parts of, to other districts, when .....	662, 663	26
Contracts let on proposals, when .....	774	66
legalized, certain .....	669a	29
Corporation distinct from civil township .....	659	25
Designated how .....	665	27
District high school, when established and how controlled .....	706	41
Division and annexation to other districts .....	662	26
Election, conduct of, and canvass of votes .....	676	32
certificates of .....	677	32
judges and clerks, appointment of .....	671	30
chosen, how .....	675	31
list of persons elected sent to county superintendent .....	677	32
notice of annual .....	674	31
posted .....	671	30
polling places to be designated .....	671	30
polls opened when .....	673	31
tie vote, procedure .....	676	32
violation of law relating to, penalty .....	766	65
voters, qualifications of .....	672	31
Funds (See Funds.)		
Furniture, removal of, unlawful .....	700	38
Indebtedness, equalization of between districts .....	731	52
how adjusted when no legal school board exists .....	725	50
taxes, levy to pay equalized indebtedness .....	732	52
maximum levy, to pay equalized .....	733	52
proceeds of equalizing, how disposed of .....	734	52
Judgment, tax to be levied to pay .....	723	49
May become part of special, when .....	807	80
Named how .....	665	27
New, when organized .....	661, 662	26
Number of, not changed by code .....	665	27
not to be increased .....	667	29
to be reduced .....	666	28
Officers (See Officers, Treasurer, Directors, District Clerk.)		
Organization of .....	660	25
Irregularities in, legalized .....	669a	29
requirements for .....	661	26

GENERAL DISTRICTS—Continued.—		Section	Page
Plats and maps of, furnished to state auditor .....	669		29
Powers as a corporation, generally .....	668		29
Pupils admitted from other districts .....	669		27
enumeration of, annually .....	707		42
new district, by .....	714		45
School township, may separate from .....	660		25
Territory to be included in organization of .....	660		25
Tuition funds, entitled to .....	715, 716		45, 46
enumeration of pupils necessary to share in .....	714		45
not entitled to receive, when .....	714		45
Warrants, certain, legalized .....	669a.		29
indorsed, when .....	687		35
specify, what .....	688		35
What constitutes in civil township .....	658		25
(See also Bonds, District School Board, Officers.)			
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—			
(See University.)			
GOVERNOR—			
Board of university and school lands, member of...	169		133
Bond, commissioner of university and school lands, approves .....	170		134
Member high school board .....	867		98
Normal schools, member board of trustees .....	908		108
Patents to issue for school and public lands, when..	205		118
School and public lands, reconveys to the United States, when .....	204		145
Trustees agricultural college, appoints .....	936		112
blind asylum, appoints .....	968		123
deaf and dumb asylum, appoints .....	952		118
industrial school, appoints .....	976		125
normal schools, appoints .....	909		109
university of North Dakota, appoints .....	877		101
Vacancy in office of superintendent of public instruction, fills .....	726		51
GRADES, TEACHERS—			
(See Certificates.)			
GRADUATES—			
(See Agricultural College, University of North Dakota, Etc.)			
HIGH SCHOOLS—			
Aid for not paid to, when .....	870		99
how paid .....	870		99
to receive for three years .....	872		100
Appropriation for classified .....	870		99
Board of education establishes, when .....	797		76
Classification, requirements for .....	869		83
District, election to establish .....	706		41
enumeration requisite to establish .....	706		41
how established and maintained .....	706		41
joint .....	706		41
Pupils, requirements for admission to, by classified.	868		98
Teachers exempt from attending institutes and training schools .....	751		59

HIGH SCHOOL BOARD—

	Section	Page
Aid, prescribes conditions upon which granted to schools .....	872	100
Application for classification by schools .....	870	99
Appoints inspector, when .....	870	99
Assistant examiner, appoints .....	872	100
salary of .....	872	100
Discretionary powers of .....	872	100
Expenses of .....	871	99
Members of .....	867	98
Records, to keep .....	873	100
Reports to make .....	873	100
Schools, classified, visited by member of .....	870	99

HOLIDAYS—

How counted .....	749	58
Teachers entitled to compensation for .....	749	58
What are (Note 27, p. 177) .....	5124, 5125	177, 178

INDEPENDENT DISTRICTS—

Bonds, issuance of, authorized (see Bonds.) .....	842	90
Boundaries of .....	831	87
Cities governed by .....	828	86
Debts, assumed by new district .....	855	95
division of, when special district abolished .....	862	96
Elections, date, conduct of, canvass of, compensation of officers .....	833	88
Funds how kept and paid out .....	845	91
when paid to treasurer .....	843	91
Organization of .....	828	86
election, notice of, ballots, etc. ....	829, 830	87
Organized by special act, abolished when .....	860, 861	95, 96
Ordinances passed by city council for care of property, etc. ....	853	94
Pupils, non-resident, may be admitted .....	848	93
Property, not subject to liens .....	850	93
real, how conveyed .....	851	94
title, vested where .....	850	93
Taxes, amount of, limited .....	841	90
collected how .....	840	90
levy to pay bonds .....	842	90
Treasurer, bond of .....	844	91
city, of, is treasurer of .....	843	91
reports to board, contents .....	852	94
Tuition funds, entitled to .....	715, 716	45, 46
Water closets to be provided .....	874	100
(See also Board of Education, Bonds.)		

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—

Board of trustees, accounts, audits .....	981	128
appointment .....	976	125
bond .....	978	126
bonds, may issue .....	980	127
compensation .....	977	126
contracts, members not to be interested in .....	979	127
donations, received by .....	981	128
faculty, appoints .....	982	129



INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—Continued.—		Section	Page
Board of trustees, funds, duties .....	983	129	
meetings .....	977	126	
oath .....	978	126	
powers .....	981	128	
reports .....	983	129	
superintendent of construction, appoints .....	979	127	
Bonds, interest on, how paid .....	980	127	
Buildings, construction .....	978	126	
cost limited .....	978	126	
deed filed, where .....	979	127	
proposals for .....	979	127	
site .....	979	127	
Endowment of .....	975	125	
Faculty, report when .....	983	129	
Funds, state treasurer keeps .....	981	128	
Location .....	974	125	
Management .....	976	125	
Objects .....	974	125	
Sinking fund, created how .....	980	127	
INHABITANTS—			
District may be formed from districts containing 800, when .....	660	25	
INSTITUTES—			
Attendance of superintendent of public instruction	634	19	
Conductor, salary of .....	757	61	
County commissioners may aid .....	758	62	
County superintendent to give notice of .....	751	59	
Superintendent of public instruction appoints con- ductor .....	756	61	
(See also Teachers, Funds, Lecturer.)			
INTEREST—			
Warrants endorsed .....	687	35	
(See also Funds and Taxes.)			
JUDGES—			
(See Election.)			
JUDGMENT—			
Taxes levied to pay .....	721, 723	48, 49	
LABOR—			
Child, prohibited when .....	762	64	
LAND GRANT—			
Agricultural college .....	949	115	
Blind asylum, proceeds of, appropriated .....	971	124	
Experimental station .....	948	115	
Industrial school .....	975	125	
Normal school .....	906	108	
LAW—			
Department of, in state university .....	890	105	
Independent districts organized under special law not to vote for county superintendent .....	638	20	

LAW—Continued.—		Section	Page
Preserved by superintendent of public instruction..	623		18
Teachers in cities organized under special law exempt from holding certificates .....	742		56
Secretary of state furnishes copies of, to university	894		106
LECTURER—			
Institute, appointment of .....	756		61
LIBRARY—			
Appropriation for traveling, establishment of .....	625		18
District, list of books for, to be furnished by superintendent of public instruction .....	625		18
Educational, state appropriation for .....	866		98
LIGNITE COAL—			
Schools, to use (Note 30, p. 179) .....	1030		179
MAINTENANCE—			
of state educational institutions .....			130
MANUAL TRAINING—			
(See Industrial School.)			
MAPS—			
Districts, furnished assessors .....	643		22
To be filed in office of superintendent of public instruction .....	669		29
MEETINGS—			
District school board, regular and special .....	681		33
(See also Elections.)			
METEOROLOGICAL STATISTICS—			
University to tabulate .....	900		107
MILITARY SCHOOL .....			
	885		103
MISDEMEANOR—			
Compulsory law, etc. ....	760, 762		63, 64
Contracts, letting of without advertising .....	774		66
Speculation in office .....	767		65
Warrants, indorsement and payment of unpaid, when .....	771		65
(See Penalty.)			
MORALS—			
Instruction in .....	754		60
MORTGAGES—			
Board of university and school lands may loan school funds on .....	172		134
State treasurer custodian of, purchased by university and school lands .....	174		135
NARCOTICS—			
(See Stimulants.)			
NORMAL COLLEGE .....			
	885		103
(See also University.)			

**NORMAL SCHOOLS—**

	Section	Page
Board of management .....	907, 908	108
(See also Board of Management.)		
Board of trustees, appointment of .....	907, 909	108, 109
commissions .....	910	109
compensation .....	911	109
course of study to adopt .....	913	110
faculty, employs and fixes salary of .....	916	111
how constituted .....	908	108
meetings of .....	911	109
oath of office .....	909	109
report, to make to governor.....	920	111
secretary, election of .....	910	109
salary of .....	911	109
term of .....	909	109
Buildings, superintendent of construction appointed by board of management .....	914	110
Certificates, normal, granted to graduates of, when..	738	51
Course of study prescribed by superintendent of public instruction .....	627	18
Diploma from, equivalent to first grade county certificate .....	738	51
Endowment .....	906	108
Faculty, duties of .....	917	111
principal of .....	918	111
to make report to board of trustees .....	919	111
Funds, state treasurer to keep separate.....	912	110
Graduates of entitled to state certificate, when.....	922	112
diplomas, to receive .....	921	112
Location of .....	905	108
Maintenance .....	906	108
Management .....	907	108
Objects .....	913	110

**OATH—**

Administered by county superintendent in certain cases .....	645	22
County superintendent (Note 2, p. 172) .....	343	172
Director, to take .....	678	32
Election officers, by whom administered .....	675, 811	31, 81
Member board of education to take .....	815	82
Office, where filed .....	689	35
Trustees industrial school .....	978	126
Trustees blind asylum .....	969	123
Treasurer .....	684, 805, 844	33, 79, 91

**OFFICE—**

(See titles pertaining to officers.)

**OFFICER—**

Board of education, how chosen .....	794	75
County superintendent subject to removal, when ...	656	25
District treasurer, misdemeanor in neglect of duty as to warrants, when .....	771	65
District, notice of election to be furnished .....	677	32
oath to take .....	678	32
Embezzlement of funds .....	769	65
Felony, guilty of, when .....	766	65

OFFICER—Continued—		Section	Page
Meetings with, arranged by county superintendent..	643		22
Penalty for neglect to perform duties of office.....	765		64
Penalty for failure to enforce compulsory law.....	761		63
Reports, penalty for making false .....	772		66
School, reports of where filed .....	642		21
Speculation, penalty for in office .....	767		65
OFFICERS—			
Director, election .....	670		30
term .....	670		30
District clerk, oath where filed .....	689		35
(See Clerk.)			
District school board .....	679		32
oath where filed .....	689		35
president, duties of .....	682		33
election of .....	680		32
salary of .....	681		33
District treasurer, bond of .....	684		33
bond, additional .....	685		34
where filed .....	689		35
duties .....	686, 687		35
Oath for election .....	675		31
Treasurer, election .....	670		30
term .....	670		30
ORAL INSTRUCTION—			
Teacher to give in what branches .....	750		59
PATENTS—			
(See School and Public Lands.)			
(See Board of University and School Lands.)			
PENALTY—			
Board of appraisers subject to for false reports.....	133		138
Certificate revoked when teacher neglects instruction			
in physiology, etc.....	648		23
Compulsory attendance, prosecutions, how brought	764		64
violation of law of .....	760, 761		63
County superintendent, removal from office, when..	656		25
Delinquent taxes, how applied .....	720		47
Election returns, for making false .....	766		65
Flag, not complying with law .....	865		38
Member board of education refusing to qualify.....	851		94
Money, unlawful drawing of .....	768		65
Officer, neglect to perform duties of office.....	765		64
Ordinances, relative to school property .....	853		34
Persons employing child labor .....	763		64
Physiology and hygiene, neglect to teach .....	648		23
Reports, for making false .....	306, 772		153, 66
School, for disturbing .....	773		66
School officers, for failure to provide closets and			
privies .....	874		100
School and public lands, cutting hay before July 1..	227		153
cutting or removing timber from .....	225		152
plowing or cultivating, when .....	226		153
trespass upon .....	230, 231		154
Teachers' meetings, failure to attend .....	641		21

<b>PERMITS—</b>		
County superintendent may issue .....	741	55
Limit as to number of .....	741	55
(See Certificates.)		
(See Commissioner University and School Lands, School and Public Lands.)		
<b>PETITION—</b>		
Additional school term, for .....	705	41
Bonds (see also Bonds) .....	776	66
County commissioners, may detach territory from special districts .....	786	73
to divide districts on .....	663	27
Districts, boundaries changed on .....	667	29
Election to change special district .....	807	80
Election to organize independent district .....	828	86
Not applicable to organized school, when .....	703	39
Organization of district, for .....	660	25
Special district to organize .....	789	74
Text books, to furnish .....	864	97
(See also Election, School.)		
<b>PLATS—</b>		
County auditor to furnish, of districts .....	669	29
<b>POLLING PLACES—</b>		
First election, how established .....	671	29
(See Election.)		
<b>PROPERTY—</b>		
Exempt from execution, lien .....	850	93
Real, amount of, district may hold .....	702	39
for what used .....	702	39
title reverts, when .....	702	39
title vested in independent districts .....	851	94
School corporation may hold or use .....	668	29
Special districts pledged for payment of bonds.....	822	83
Title to may be acquired by proceeding in eminent domain .....	702	39
<b>PUPILS—</b>		
Classes, assignment to .....	753	60
Not required to be present during reading of Bible..	754	60
Suspension and expulsion of .....	697, 752	38, 60
	797, 846	76, 92
Transportation of arranged for .....	704	40
Tuition may be charged .....	696, 848	37, 93
<b>QUALIFICATIONS—</b>		
County superintendent .....	653, 672	24, 31
Officers .....	672	31
Superintendent of public instruction .....	622	17
Teachers .....	742	50
<b>QUORUM—</b>		
(See titles pertaining to Institutions and Board.)		

RECORDS—	Section	Page
Commissioner university and school lands, to keep..	182	137
To be kept in English language .....	709	42
REGISTER—		
Teachers, what to contain .....	748	58
REPORT—		
Biennial of superintendent of public instruction..	635, 636	20
Board of education to make to county superintendent	797	76
Board of trustees, agricultural college, to make.....	945	114
blind asylum to make .....	973	125
deaf and dumb asylum to make .....	966	121
university to make .....	903	108
what to contain .....	883	103
Commissioner of university and school lands to make .....	182	137
County superintendent, what to contain and when made .....	649	23
District clerk to make .....	707	42
District treasurer's published .....	686	35
Faculty agricultural college to make .....	944	114
High school board to make .....	873	100
Industrial school, board of trustees to make .....	983	129
faculty to make .....	983	129
Normal schools, faculty to make .....	919	111
trustees to make .....	920	111
School officers, where filed .....	642	21
Teachers to make .....	748	58
where filed .....	642	21
Treasurer, independent district to make .....	852	94
Treasurer's publication of .....	717	46
RESIDENCE—		
Certificate, to obtain .....	742	56
RULES—		
Examination, prescribed by superintendent of public instruction, for .....	626	18
SALARY—		
Commissioner of university and school lands.....	180	137
District treasurer .....	690	36
County superintendent .....	652	23
how determined .....	652	23
not paid when .....	649	23
Deputy county superintendent .....	652	23
Officers of district school board .....	681	33
Superintendent of public instruction .....	637	20
Teachers, ceases on discontinuance of school .....	704	40
how graded .....	695	37
last month's not paid when .....	748	58
SALES—		
(See Commissioner of University and School Lands, School and Public Lands, Board of University and School Lands.)		

SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LANDS—	Section	Page
Abstracts and conveyances of title to be deposited with commissioner of .....	214	148
Appraisal .....	183	130
equalization of .....	218	150
for leases .....	218	150
new, when made .....	195	143
returns of .....	218	150
value of pasturage .....	208	146
Appraisers, who are members of .....	183	138
Assignee of purchaser, rights of .....	198	143
Attorney general, duty regarding actions, etc. ....	233	154
Coal lands cannot be sold .....	216	149
Commissioner of university and school lands, duties regarding .....	182	137
Contracts, divided when .....	199	143
execution of .....	191	141
fees for issuance of new, divided .....	199	143
new may be issued, when .....	199	143
new not to issue, when .....	199	143
payments on to county treasurer .....	208	146
surrender of .....	199	143
Controlled by board of university and school lands..	170	134
County auditor clerk of sale .....	190	141
duties and compensation for leasings .....	221	151
to forward receipts to state auditor of collections.	211	148
County treasurer, bond to give for funds collected from sale of .....	209	147
fees entitled to for collection .....	210	147
remits collections, when .....	208	146
permits to cut hay or remove down timber, sells..	228	153
Damages, recovery for, how disposed of .....	232	154
Examination of, by assessors, and fees for .....	213	148
Fee remains in state until contract performed .....	202	145
Hay not to be cut from before July 1.....	227	153
Lease, adjournment of .....	218, 223	150, 152
advertisement for .....	220	150
approval of, by board of university and school lands .....	224	152
contracts for.....	224	152
cancellation of, for cultivated .....	217a	149
cultivated lands .....	217, 217a	149
expenses how paid .....	234	155
fees for service .....	234b	155
fees paid to county treasurer .....	234b	155
forfeited when .....	225, 226, 227	152, 153
how made .....	221	151
lands subject to .....	217	149
made by whom .....	221	151
payments on .....	222	151
selection for .....	219	150
term of .....	217, 217a	149
when forfeited .....	201	144
when may be made without advertising .....	224	152
Lists sold to be furnished county treasurer .....	212	148
Map of small parcels recorded .....	196	143
Notice to purchaser when contract void .....	200	144

SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LANDS—Continued.—		Section	Page
Patents, record of .....	206		146
Patents for, when and how issued .....	205		145
Permits may be sold to cut hay or remove down timber .....	228		153
Purchaser, rights of under contract .....	197		143
Quantities to be sold .....	216		149
Reconveyance to the United States .....	204		145
Recovery of possession by state .....	203		145
Redemption from forfeited contracts .....	201		144
Resale of .....	187, 201	140,	144
Sale, adjournment of .....	184, 188	139,	141
confirmation .....	190		141
contracts, voidable when .....	200		144
county auditor, clerk of .....	190		141
expense of, how paid .....	234		155
funds from, what go into general or current fund	215		148
lots .....	195		143
manner of .....	186		140
principal from, held inviolate .....	215		148
publication of notice of .....	185		140
terms of .....	187		140
void, when .....	192		142
Seizure and sale, property unlawfully severed, when	231		154
terms .....	187		140
withdrawal of lands from .....	189		141
Subdivided into small parcels, when .....	194		142
Surveys of, expenses of, how paid .....	193, 194, 195	142,	143
Taxation of, after sale .....	207		146
Tax sale, purchaser acquires what rights by certifi- cate of .....	207		146
Timber, lessee not to cut or remove lumber from...	225		152
Title in state until contract performed .....	202		145
Trespass, civil action for .....	229		153
damages for, paid to state treasurer for general fund .....	232		154
penalty for .....	230, 231		154
state's attorney to prosecute when .....	233		154
what is willful .....	230		154
Trespassers on when terms of contract not complied with .....	202		145
Uncultivated, penalty for plowing or cultivating....	226		153
lessee not to plow or cultivate .....	226		153
(See also Board of University and School Lands, Commissioner of University and School Lands, Funds.)			
SCHOOLS—			
Alcoholic drinks, instruction as to effects of.....	648		23
Bible, not sectarian book .....	754		60
Branches of study, additional determined by county superintendent and district school board .....	698		38
in schools classified by high school board.....	868, 869		98
in special districts .....	750, 797	59,	76
list of, to be taught .....	750		59
Child labor prohibited during school hours.....	762, 764		64
Classification as high school, requisites for.....	869		98
Consolidation of .....	704		40



## SCHOOLS—Continued.—

	Section	Page
Course of study prescribed by superintendent of public instruction for .....	627	18
Discontinued when .....	704	40
Disturbance of, penalty for .....	773	66
District high school, how established and controlled .....	706	41
District school board to establish .....	692	36
District school board may discontinue .....	692	36
English language to be taught exclusively .....	709	42
Free text books may be furnished for, and how: 863, 864	864	97
Health and decency, regulations for .....	874	100
High schools, what may be classified as .....	868	98
Holidays, what are (Note 27, pp. 177, 178).....	5124, 5125	177
Holidays and Sundays, not taught on .....	749	58
Libraries, list of books furnished by superintendent of public instruction .....	625	18
circulating, provided how .....	625	18
Lignite coal, to use (Note 30, p. 179).....	1030	179
Notice of commencing, given by teacher .....	746	58
Organized on petition, when .....	703	39
Petition to organize, when not applicable .....	703	39
Physical education to be taught in .....	754a	60
Supervision over by superintendent of public instruction .....	623	18
Supplies to be furnished for, by superintendent of public instruction .....	625	18
Teacher not entitled to compensation for teaching on legal holidays or Saturday .....	749	59
Visitation of, by county superintendent .....	640	21
Water closets to be provided for .....	874	100
Who may attend .....	759	62

## SCHOOL CORPORATION—

Authority of .....	668	29
Territory that may be organized into .....	660	25
(See also Districts.)		

## SCHOOL FOR DEAF—

Children required to attend .....	759	62
(See also Deaf and Dumb Asylum.)		

## SCHOOL HOUSE—

District school board may allow use of, when.....	700	38
Election to establish site for .....	701, 703	39
Penalty for removing furniture from, a misdemeanor .....	700	38
Proposals to build, advertisement for .....	783	67
Sites, board of education may obtain .....	797, 846	76, 92
obtained by district school board, when.....	703	39
title to how acquired .....	702	39

## SCHOOL LAW—

To be provided by superintendent of public instruction .....	631	19
(See also Law.)		

SCHOOL OF MINES .....	885	103
-----------------------	-----	-----

## SCHOOL MONTH—

Defined .....	749	58
---------------	-----	----

# INDEX.

217

SCHOOL TERM—	Section	Page
Increased on petition .....	705	41
Length of, and how fixed .....	704	40
Maximum length of .....	705	41
Special district, maximum .....	797	76
SCHOOL TOWNSHIP .....	658, 659	25
SCHOOL WEEK—		
Defined .....	749	58
SCHOOL YEAR—		
When closes .....	749	58
SEAL—		
Board of education .....	787, 838	74, 89
County superintendent .....	642	21
Superintendent of public instruction .....	633	19
SECRETARY BOARD OF EDUCATION—		
(See Board of Education, Independent Districts.)		
SECRETARY OF STATE—		
Board of university and school lands, member of...	169	133
Bond, commissioner university and school lands, records .....	170	134
Laws and supreme court reports, furnishes univer- sity .....	894, 895	106
SINKING FUND—		
(See Funds.)		
SITES—		
(See School Houses.)		
SPECIAL DISTRICTS—		
Adjacent territory, how attached .....	786	73
Board of arbitration .....	807	80
Bonds (See Bonds, Special District)		
Cities governed by law relating to .....	785	71
Debt limit .....	818	83
Division of .....	...	71
Election, board of education, time, notice, etc....	808, 810	80
officers .....	811	81
voting precincts, how designated .....	811	81
returns, how canvassed .....	812	81
certificates .....	813	81
to become general district .....	807	80
Equalization debts and property .....	806	79
High school established, when .....	797	76
Name .....	787	74
Organization .....	789	74
Powers of .....	787	74
Property, conveyance of, made .....	788	74
Records open to inspection .....	796	76
Schools, open to whom .....	797	76
length of terms .....	797	76
Tax levy .....	801, 819	78, 83
Taxes, payable to treasurer .....	800	78

SCHOOL DISTRICTS—Continued.—		Section	Page
Taxes, levy certified to county auditor .....	801		78
property subject to .....	800		78
Treasurer, bond .....	805		79
custodian of funds .....	798		78
duties .....	804		79
who is .....	803		79
Tuition funds, entitled to .....	715, 716		45, 46
STATE AUDITOR—			
Deaf and dumb school certificates, issues when.....	966d		122
Board of university and school lands, member of...	169		133
School funds, authority to draw warrants on.....	176		136
Tuition fund, state, duties as to .....	711		43
reports to superintendent of public instruction..	711		43
Warrants, industrial school, draws .....	977		105
to draw for salary of institute and training school conductor .....	757		61
STATE REFORM SCHOOL—			
Erection of buildings .....	...		129
STATE TREASURER—			
Bond, commissioner of university and school lands, filed with .....	170		134
Bonds, purchased by board of university and school lands, custodian of .....	174		135
Funds, permanent school and institution collects...	175		136
permanent school keeps .....	174		135
Report to board of university and school lands.....	175		136
STATE UNIVERSITY—			
(See University.)			
(See also Branches of Study.)			
STIMULANTS .....	648, 750		23, 59
STUDIES—			
Assignment of .....	753		60
SUPERINTENDENT—			
Board of education may employ .....	797		76
Schools, supervision of .....	799		78
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—			
Appeals from county superintendents, decided by...	629		19
forms for prescribed by .....	629		19
on examination papers .....	741		55
general authority of .....	629		19
Apportions state tuition fund .....	711, 714		43, 45
Board of university and school lands, member of...	624		18
secretary of .....	169		133
Census, prescribes forms for .....	707		42
Certificates, authority to revoke .....	739		54
normal, issued by .....	738		54
prepares questions for examination for .....	736		53
professional, issued by .....	737		53
County institute fund, may require statement of....	758		62
County superintendent, advised and counseled by...	629		19
to meet with .....	632		19

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—Continued.—		Section	Page
County superintendent, to report to .....	649	23	
to report county institutes to .....	755	61	
Courses of study prescribed by .....	627	18	
Deputy, appointment of (Note 31).....	370	179	
secretary of board of university and school lands, when .....	169	133	
District libraries, furnishes list of books for .....	625	18	
Duties generally .....	634	19	
Election of .....	622	17	
Endorses diplomas of graduates of university, when .....	889	105	
Expense, traveling .....	637	20	
Institute conductors, appointment of .....	756	61	
lecturer, appointment of .....	756	61	
Institutes and training schools, prescribes rules for .....	628	19	
Library, state, keeps .....	866	98	
Normal schools, member board of trustees.....	908	108	
president board of trustees .....	908	108	
Office of where held .....	622	17	
Percentage required to issue county certificates, pre- scribes .....	741	55	
Qualifications of .....	622	17	
Questions for teachers' examinations, prepared by..	626	18	
Record, official acts kept by .....	630	19	
Report, what to contain .....	635	20	
when made .....	635	20	
Salary of .....	637	20	
Schools, supervision of .....	624	18	
School law, duty to cause printing and distribution of .....	631	19	
opinions on, to give .....	629	19	
Seal of office to be kept .....	633	19	
State high school board .....	867	98	
Supplies furnished by .....	625	18	
Teachers, examination by .....	626	18	
institutes, to attend and assist at .....	634	19	
reading circle, prescribes course of study for .....	628	19	
Term of office .....	622	17	
Vacancy in office of, how filled .....	726	51	
Text books, publishers must file samples and prices .....	863	97	
to furnish certified copy of prices .....	863	97	
To preserve books, maps, etc.....	623	18	
Traveling library, to approve bills for .....	625	18	
to be established by .....	625	18	
SUPPLIES—			
Furnished by superintendent of public instruction..	625	18	
SUPREME COURT REPORTS—			
Secretary of state furnishes for university .....	894	106	
SUSPENSION—			
Cause for, notice of, and time .....	697, 752	38, 60	
TAXES—			
Board of adjusters levies, when .....	723	49	
Board of arbitration levies .....	732, 733	52	
Board of education levy to pay bonds .....	801, 819	78, 83	
	839, 842	89, 90	

TAXES—Continued.—	Section	Page
Collected, how and when .....	720	47
Collection of in independent district .....	840	90
County auditor to extend levy for judgments on tax lists .....	723	49
County tuition fund .....	722	49
Delinquent prior to 1899, how apportioned .....	722	49
District school board to levy .....	699	38
Independent district, amount of levy .....	841	90
Judgment, tax to be levied to pay .....	723	49
Levied by district board, when .....	721	48
Levy, for all purposes of equalization, maximum....	735	53
for sinking fund .....	779, 819	68, 83
842, 2488		76, 133
to be certified by district clerk .....	699	38
to pay final judgment .....	723	49
Notice of levy, form of .....	721	48
Poll, levy and apportionment of .....	722	49
Rate of levy .....	721	48
Special districts .....	800, 801	78
Uniform .....	723	49
TEACHERS—		
Branches to teach .....	750	59
Certificates, applicants for, examined by county superintendents .....	740	55
examination for .....	736	53
fees for examination .....	739, 743	54, 57
grades .....	741	55
certificate must hold, except in cities organized under special laws .....	742	56
in special district .....	797	76
normal, qualifications requisite .....	738	54
of, revoked for cause .....	744	57
or permit must hold .....	695	37
proceedings to revoke .....	745	58
professional, qualifications requisite .....	737	53
requisites .....	741	55
revocation for failure to give certain instruction..	648	23
revocation of terminates contract .....	744	57
Compensation not entitled to, when .....	747	58
Contracts, to teach, void if not qualified .....	742	57
District school board may dismiss when not holding	695	37
Duties of .....	746, 747, 748, 750	58, 59
Holiday, entitled to compensation for .....	749	58
How grades of, established .....	741	55
Institutes and training schools, attendance at, required .....	751	59
penalty for failure to attend .....	751	59
who exempt .....	751	59
Meetings of, penalty for failure to attend .....	641	21
to be held for by county superintendent .....	641	21
when excused from attending .....	641	21
Permits to teach, when may be granted .....	741	55
Pupils, suspension for cause .....	752	60
Qualifications of .....	742	56
Report to make in duplicate to county superintendent .....	748	58

<b>TEACHERS—Continued.—</b>		
Register, to keep .....	Section 748	Page 58
what to contain .....	748	58
Salary ceases on discontinuance of school .....	704	40
Salaries, how graded .....	695	37
School, not to teach on legal holiday or Saturday... to give notice of beginning and closing to county superintendent .....	749 746	58 58
Who not eligible in certain cities .....	859	95
<b>TEACHERS' READING CIRCLE—</b>		
Fees, collected for professional and normal certifi- cates .....	739	54
<b>TERM—</b>		
Office of county superintendent .....	638	20
Office of superintendent of public instruction .....	622	17
Special district, maximum .....	797	76
(See Schools, Officers, Etc.)		
<b>TERRITORY—</b>		
District, extent of, to form .....	661	26
School corporation, that may be organized into (Note 7, p. 173) .....	660	25
<b>TEXT BOOKS—</b>		
Boards of education may furnish .....	863	97
Contracts for .....	863	97
District school board may furnish free .....	863	97
How paid for .....	864	97
May be loaned, or sold at cost .....	863	97
Petition to furnish free .....	864	97
Publisher must file samples and prices with superin- tendent of public instruction .....	863	97
<b>TITLE—</b>		
Real property, to, how acquired .....	702	39
(See Schools and Public Lands.)		
<b>TOWNSHIP—</b>		
Civil, may be organized into school district .....	660	25
Congressional to be organized into district, when...	667	29
Consolidation of civil into district, when .....	664	27
<b>TRAINING SCHOOLS—</b>		
County superintendent to give notice of.....	751	59
(See Teachers, Institutes, Etc.)		
<b>TRAINING SCHOOL FUND—</b>		
(See Fund.)		
<b>TREASURER—</b>		
Agricultural college, bond .....	937, 950	113, 115
not to be a member of the board.....	937	113
Board of education, treasurer of city .....	803	79
Independent districts, funds, how kept and paid out reports .....	845 852	91 94
Reports, made how and when .....	717	46
to be published .....	717	46

TREASURER—Continued.—	Section	Page
Reports, to show what .....	717	46
Special districts .....	798	78
bond of .....	805	79
duties as to interest coupons .....	821	83
duties of .....	804	79
office vacant, when .....	805	79
vacancy in office, how filled .....	805	79
To receipt for vouchers .....	717	46
TRUSTEES—		
(See Board of Trustees.)		
TUITION—		
District school board, may charge non-resident pupils .....	696	37
not to charge, when .....	696	37
non-resident deaf and dumb children .....	959	99
TUITION FUND—		
Apportionment of .....	647	23
County, how and when apportioned .....	722	49
tax levy for .....	722	49
Districts entitled to .....	715, 716	45, 46
How paid to counties .....	711	43
Special, transferred to state, when .....	712	44
what constitutes .....	712	44
State apportionment by county superintendent, when .....	715	45
apportionment of .....	710, 711	43
collection of .....	710	43
district not entitled to, when .....	714	45
special fund transferred to .....	712	44
unused, reverts to state treasury when .....	711	44
what constitutes .....	710, 712	43
Treasurers to keep separate account of .....	711	43
(See also Funds.)		
UNIVERSITY—		
Board of trustees, compensation of .....	891	105
college may make part of .....	882	102
faculty, elects .....	881	102
salary, fixes .....	893	106
finances, control of .....	882	102
geological map to be caused to be made .....	902	107
geological survey, extent of .....	898, 899	107
how appointed .....	876, 877	101
meetings .....	879, 880	102
meteorological statistics to tabulate .....	900	107
officers .....	878, 879	101
powers of .....	878	101
quorum .....	879	102
reports to make .....	883	103
annual, and what to contain .....	883, 903	103, 108
rules and by-laws .....	892	105
specimens to collect .....	901	107
Bonds .....		133
Certificates, professional, granted to graduates, when .....	737	53
purposes to be used .....	712	44
state auditor reports amount, when .....	711	43
Certificates, normal, granted to graduates, when ....	738	54

UNIVERSITY—Continued.—		Section	Page
Departments of .....	885, 890		103, 105
Faculty, powers and duties of .....	884		103
Graduates entitled to endorsement of diploma.....	889		105
Location of .....	875		101
Muskets furnished by adjutant general .....	896		106
to be returned when called for .....	897		106
Normal department, diploma from, equivalent to first grade county certificate .....	738		54
special agreement to enter .....	892		107
Object of .....	885		103
Scandinavian language to be taught .....	887		104
Secretary of state furnishes laws and supreme court reports .....	894		106
Students, who may become .....	888		105
Tuition, free to whom .....	890		105
UNORGANIZED TERRITORY—			
Pupils residing in, when not to be charged tuition..	696		37
UNORGANIZED TOWNSHIP—(Civil) .....	659		25
VACANCY—			
Appointments to fill for, how long valid.....	726, 727, 728		51
County superintendent, office of, how filled .....	727		51
District treasurer, office how filled .....	728		51
How caused .....	730		51
Office, board of education, how filled .....	814, 834	81,	88
director, how filled .....	728		51
district clerk, how filled .....	729		51
district treasurer, on failure to give additional bond .....	685		34
superintendent of public instruction, how filled..	726		51
VALUATION			
Assessors to furnish district clerk, when .....	724		50
Amount necessary to form new district .....	660, 661		25, 26
VOTING—			
(See Election.)			
WAGES—			
(See Salary, Teachers.)			
WARRANTS—			
Certain, legalized .....	669a		29
District treasurer, when to endorse .....	687		35
Endorsed, when to pay .....	687		35
Fund on which drawn, designated .....	688		35
Interest on endorsed .....	687		35
Misdemeanor, endorsement and payment of, when..	771		65
Received for collection of taxes .....	719		42
Specify what .....	688		35
When drawn .....	688		35
WOMEN—			
Eligibility to office .....	672		31













